EPSON UPGRADE TO ACT LIKE IBM PC, MAC


# InfoWorld

The Newsweekly for Microcomputer Users

AUGUST 6, 1984 VOLUME 6, ISSUE 32 K 46908 $1.50


# TRAMIEL MOVES IN: CAN HE SAVE ATARI?

## SILICON VALLEY TOASTS NAPA VALLEY

## WHY YOU SHOULD WATCH YOUR WORDS IN TELECONFERENCES

## 256K RAM CHIPS IN SHORT SUPPLY

**REVIEWS:**

## MAIN STREET FILER

## KEYTRONICS 5151 PC KEYBOARD

## PRO AID FOR MODEL 100

0 32 71896 46908

# The Ven-Tel Half Card.™ The only 1200 baud modem for your IBM XT or IBM portable PC.

The Ven-Tel Half Card™ is the only internal 1200/300 baud modem that fits in the small expansion slots of the IBM-XT and the IBM Portable.

**Free Expansion Slot.** If you own an IBM PC-XT, look inside the chassis sometime. You'll see a number of standard sized expansion slots and one unused half-sized slot. That's where the Half Card™ fits—in a spot that would otherwise be wasted. So why take up one (or sometimes two) valuable full-size slots for your modem? With the Half Card,™ it's like getting an extra expansion slot for free.

**True Portability.** IBM Portable PC owners will appreciate the true portability offered by the Half Card,™ the only modem that fits in the half-sized slots of the Portable. When you're on the road, you won't need to pack along a bulky external modem, cable and power supply. Your modem will already be inside your computer, ready to go!

Although it's half the size of other modems, the Half Card™ has all of the high performance features you expect: selection of 1200 or 300 baud, automatic dialing using the industry standard "AT" command set, automatic answer on any ring, and full compatibility with virtually all software.

The Half Card™ comes complete with one of the most popular communications software packages available, CROSSTALK XVI by Microstuf. Whether you use an information service such as The Source or Dow Jones News Retrieval, or transfer files and electronic mail, the Half Card™ connects your Portable or XT to the world.

Effortless Communication

**From Ven-Tel Inc.**

2342 Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721

The Half Card,™ with Crosstalk-XVI software, retails for $549 and is available at Businessland, Computerland, the Genra Group and other fine dealers nationwide.

The Half Card™ also works in the IBM PC, the Compaq, and the Panasonic Senior Partner. Also from Ven-Tel: an internal modem for the HP 150 and an external modem with all of the features of the Half Card.™

The Half Card also operates in the PC, Compaq and other IBM compatibles.

Introducing the MST Series 6000 floppy disk copier. No desktop copier reproduces floppies faster and more accurately. Or at a lower cost per copy. Our Winchester disk based technology is the reason why. This stand-alone copier will single-handedly format, copy, verify and sort up to 140 flawless floppies per hour. All automatically!

The Series 6000 easily handles most of today's industry standard formats, including IBM, Apple & Commodore. Its versatile job streaming feature allows you to load a series of copy jobs at once, each with a different format master, and have them automatically reproduced in proper sequence. And thanks to MST's exclusive Margin Code Testing, you'll get consistently high quality copies every-time. Just to be sure, MST is serviced nationally by ITT® Sound complicated? It's not. In fact, only about 15 minutes training is required to operate the system. And once the copy cycle starts, the operator is free to leave, work on other projects, and be more productive.

For more than six years MST has led the way in diskette duplication technology.

Everything from industrial volume initializers and certifiers, to high speed computer-based copying systems capable of reproducing 550 floppies per hour. Rather not handle your copying in-house? Then look into our convenient software publishing facilities. Full service from diskette certification and duplication, to copy protection and serialization, as well as complete packaging design, printing, assembly and distribution.

Find out more about MST and our Series 6000 desktop copier. Mail in the attached coupon and take advantage of our special introductory offer, available to new MST customers for a limited time only. Or call toll free, **1-800-443-8515.** Because when it comes to copying stacks of flawless floppies, nobody stacks up to MST.

MST™

**World Leader in Diskette Processing Solutions**

**YES, I want fast and flawless floppy copies!**

Find out how MST can save your company time and money on diskette copying. And get all the details on our special "get acquainted" offer, available for a limited time only. Just fill out and mail this coupon. **Or call, toll free, 1-800-443-8515.**

Name

Title

Company

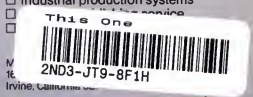
Address

City/State/Zip

I'm interested in: (check one)

- ☐ Desktop copier
- ☐ Industrial production systems
- ☐ [illegible] service
- ☐ [illegible]

M[illegible]
[illegible]
Irvine, California [illegible]



# The automatic transmission with a $250 differential.

What a way to travel! The Password™ modem is geared to transmit up to 120 characters a second from anywhere to anywhere else in the country at the push of a button. Adjusts automatically to any speed — moving at a high of 1200 baud, or down-shifting all the way to 300 baud.

Totally compatible, it lets any microcomputer phone-communicate with *any* other microcomputer. Easily portable, it parks almost anywhere thanks to the convenience of Velcro™ strips.

The Password modem turns out text ten times faster than an expert typist—sends thousands of words by phone for less than express mail. And our automatic transmission comes through in the clutch by automatically dialing or answering your calls. Now look at the sticker price! At $449, we're about $250 less than the best-known modem. A very sizeable difference. Especially considering that both send and receive at the same speeds, and both carry a two-year limited warranty.

The Password modem. High performance at a compact price.

**PASSWORD™**
by **U.S. Robotics, Inc.**

1123 W. Washington
Chicago, IL 60607
Phone: (312) 733-0497

For a poster size reprint of this ad, send $3.00 to U.S. Robotics, Inc.

# InfoWorld

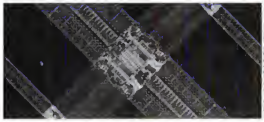
**The Newsweekly for Microcomputer Users**

Volume 6, Number 32 | CW Communications Inc. | August 6, 1984

**Using Micros:** Napa Valley, California, restaurateur Alex Dierkhising is opening his wine cellar to members of a new "On-Line Wine" club. 22

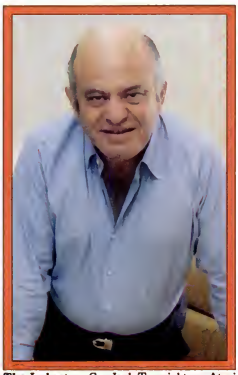
CARLOS LONHOUSE

**Communications:** Who owns the information from teleconferencing? Some participants watch their words as the issue heats up. 33



MELGAR PHOTOGRAPHY

**Hardware:** U.S. companies are vying for control of the 256K chip market, but short supplies are expected to continue through this year. 45



**The Industry:** Can Jack Tramiel turn Atari around? Analysts speculate as the new CEO and chairman changes the company "from a democracy into a dictatorship." 50

**Cover Photo:** Michael Carr/Pacific Horizons


## COLUMNS

Letters . . . . . 5
Viewpoint . . . . . 7
Tech Street: John Gantz . . . . . 18
Clapp-Trapp: Doug Clapp . . . . 26
Electronic Antics: Scott Mace . . 40
Behind the Screens: Steve Gibson 48
Inside Track: John C. Dvorak . . 80

## NEWS

From the News Desk . . . . . 9
News Index . . . . . 9
People . . . . . 16

## USING MICROS

High-tech invades California's wine country . . . . . 22
Insuring your computer . . . . . 23
Grapevine . . . . . 24

## COMMUNICATIONS

Who owns information in an electronic conference? . . . . . 33
Communiques . . . . . 34

## SOFTWARE

Fourth-generation mainframe languages move to micros . . . . 36

## HARDWARE

The arrival of the 256K chip . . . 45
New Products . . . . . 47

## THE INDUSTRY

A new Atari Corp. . . . . 50
Q&A: Elvin Bollet . . . . . 54

## REVIEWS

Main Street Filer . . . . . 57
Dollars and Sense . . . . . 60
Pro Aid . . . . . 61
Keytronic KB5151 keyboard . . . 66
Review Capsules . . . . . 68
Review Responses . . . . . 72

## ADVERTISING

InfoLink . . . . . 73
Classified . . . . . 78
Advertising Index . . . . . 79

# Hard Right

**When you're last to the party, you better bring something special. Like a 10 Megabyte Winchester for $888.**

You could safely say we are just about last to the Winchester add-on party. For two years we have searched for the right components at the right price. Anybody can buy controllers and drives, make up a name, and presto, they are in the hard disk business. But to do it right, takes much more than just bundling the nearest components.

### Anybody Want a V-8?

Adding a hard disk to an IBM PC can be very much like stuffing a V-8 engine in the back seat of your VW bug. There is room to put it there, and you will have one fast beetle—but you create a whole new set of problems. Like excessive power drain which results in heat.

### Cool & In Control

Qubie' has attacked the power/heat problem with a state of the art controller and drive that draw less power than any on the market today. Start with our controller. It is three times faster than the controller in the IBM PC/XT. The controller uses LSI (Large Scale Integration) technology to lower the number of components on the board. Fewer components require less power. Less power means less heat. More power left for other expansion boards, and lower operating temperatures inside your PC. Don't forget our low power drive. It draws the same amount of power as a floppy disk, and is the lowest power consuming drive on the market today.

### Sitting Or Standing

Since PC's seem to be getting more and more portable we decided we selected a drive that can be used in the desktop or portable PC. Our drive uses plated media. Plated media can stand up to the rigors of the real world. Special design of the drive allows it to operate at any angle. No need to treat your PC like a piece of antique china just because you have added a hard disk.

### Complete Package

Included in the package is everything you need to install it yourself. A 10mb Winchester drive, controller, cables, mounting hardware, and step by step instructions to explain the installation. You can use PC-DOS version 2.0 or 2.1 without any modifications.

### Why Buy From Us

Because besides having the best hard disk system on the market, we stand behind it and you. You get direct technical support after the sale. If at any time during the one year warranty period your system should require service, we will fix it or replace it within 48 hours.

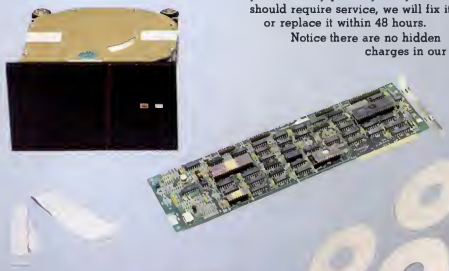
Notice there are no hidden charges in our price. No extra for freight, credit cards, COD fees, or insurance. If you still are not convinced, and are ready to buy another brand of hard disk, ask them if they will take our acid test.

### The Acid Test

Qubie' gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on our hard disk system. If for any reason you are not satisfied with your purchase, you may return it for a complete refund including the postage to return it. If you can, get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee. Buy both and return the one you don't like. We know which one you will keep.

**Qubie' PC10 with 10 Megabyte hard disk, controller, cables, installation hardware, and Instructions. 1 Year Warranty. $888**

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation



**Plated Media for Rugged Performance**

## Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

All prices include UPS surface freight and insurance. Add $12 for two day air service. For fastest delivery send certified check or credit card. Personal checks take 18 days to clear. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Corporations and Institutions call for purchase order details.

**(800) 821-4479**
Toll Free Outside California

**(805) 987-9741**
Inside California

**QUBIE'**

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, Ca. 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11 2PH, United Kingdom

Copyright Qubie' 1984

**InfoWorld**
The Newsweekly for Microcomputer Users

**Stewart Alsop II**
Editor

**Sandra R. Reed**
Executive Editor

**J. Michael Lowe**
Managing Editor

**Senior Editors:** David Needle (News), Rory J. O'Connor (Technology)

**Senior Writers, West Coast:** Jim Bartimo, Scott Mace

**Senior Writers, East Coast:** Doran Howitt, Marguerite Zientara

**Designer:** Sahnta Pannutti

**Photo Editor:** K. Gypsy Zaboroskie

**Special Projects Editor:** Robert J. Dunn

**Reporters:** Kim Bergheim, Denise Caruso, Katherine Chin, Christine McGeever, Peggy Watt

**Copy Editors:** Deborah Branscum (Chief), Chris Borden, Claire Keaveney, Vince Leone

**Researchers:** Barbara Gerk, Carol Ranalli

**Editorial Secretary:** B. Lindsey Borgel

**Contributing Editors:** Alexander Besher, Doug Clapp, John C. Dvorak (Consulting), John Gantz, Steve Gibson

**Thomas H. Kothman**
Publisher

**Editorial, advertising, and business offices:** 1060 Marsh Road, Suite C-200, Menlo Park, CA 94025. Telex: 176072 (InfoWorld MNPK). CompuServe: 76703,617 or GO INF-1. The Source: TCX939. East Coast bureau: CW Communications Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701.

**Postal information:** Second-class postage paid at Framingham, MA, and additional mailing offices. InfoWorld (ISSN 0199-6649) is published weekly, except for June (5 issues) and two single combined issues, one for the last week in December and the first week in January, and one for the second and third weeks in January, by Popular Computing Inc., a subsidiary of CW Communications Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701.

**Reprints:** Copyright 1984 by Popular Computing Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in InfoWorld is forbidden without written permission. Send all reprint requests to Permissions Editor, InfoWorld, 1060 Marsh Road, Suite C-200, Menlo Park, CA 94025. InfoWorld will supply camera-ready art for a nominal charge. InfoWorld can also be purchased on 35mm microfilm from University Microfilm, Periodical Entry Dept., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106; (313) 761-4700.

**Subscriptions:** Call toll-free (800) 343-6474 (or [617] 879-0700 in Massachusetts) or address subscription inquiries to InfoWorld, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701. Single copy price: $1.50. Subscription prices: $31.00 a year (United States); $65 a year (Canada, Central and South America); $100 a year (Europe); $170 (all other countries). Please allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

**Change of address:** Please allow four weeks for change of address to take effect. POSTMASTER: Send change of address (Form 3579) to InfoWorld, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701.

ABC MPA

## ATARI OWNER RESPONDS

I disagree with the statement in "Layoffs at Corvus Systems" (July 9, 1984) that the Atari computers "weren't very popular." I am sick and tired of all the negative comments about Atari computers.

Many Atari owners would like to use their computers for more than killing aliens. Many already use them for business and home management but there is still a lack of software and hardware. If Atari won't make these products, then third-party manufacturers could make lots of money from those of us who want to do more than keep lists of recipes.

Another sore point is that software and hardware manufacturers totally ignore the Atari owner. Computer magazines also ignore the Atari owner. My Atari 800 can do a whole lot for me, but I need software and hardware to expand it beyond its present limits. Some is coming out now, slowly, but more is needed.

*Jim Woodware*
*Delray Beach, FL*

## FESS UP

I am reading, with interest, the excerpts from Adam Osborne's book, *Hypergrowth* (July 9, 16, and 23, 1984). I can't help wondering how any individual could put himself so far above any blame whatsoever. We all make mistakes, whether we want to or not, and it certainly is best to admit them. When someone claims to be perfect and above error, then even more doubt is shed upon the situation in question. One begins to question that individual's integrity and honesty in all situations.

I am not saying Adam Osborne is responsible for the decline and fall of Osborne Computer Corp. I am saying that in all endeavors, business and personal, we all tend to make mistakes. When Osborne continually passes the blame for all aspects of alleged mismanagement of Osborne Computer Corp. to others and accepts only the laurels, he casts a great doubt on his ability to be truthful. We all make mistakes.

So come on Adam, fess up.

*Kathy Nehmer*
*Randolph, WI*

## APPLE IIc FLAWED

In the June 18 issue ("Apple IIc isn't selling out"), you stated that the Apple IIc isn't selling as well as expected. I own one, and I think I know a few reasons why. Unlike previous Apple keyboards, the keytop characters are thin and lack contrast. The IIc is hard to read in low light or if your eyes are getting old. It is not software-compatible with a lot of programs I use. Specifically, PFS File, Visi Term, and Data Capture won't run on the IIc. The new Pro-DOS won't let you convert old DOS 3.3 files into the new format unless you buy a second disk drive. (The file conversion utility menu says this will work, but don't believe everything you see on a CRT.)

As a portable, the machine is a bomb. The optional carrying case won't hold all the modulator parts supplied with the computer, and the external power supply transformer weighs too much. All the nonportable Apples use lightweight switching supplies; why use a heavy transformer-operated supply in the one machine where weight is a factor?

The IIc's concept was good. The execution seems to be concentrated on designer graphics and colors rather than human interface and convenience.

*Cedric F. Walker*
*New Orleans, LA*

## RESPONSIBILITY NEEDED

Computer magazines are not responsible for the content of their advertising. Software publishers are not responsible for their products' performance. Now, BBS operators are not responsible for what appears on their systems ("Double standard," June 25, 1984). Someone out there had better assume responsibility for something, or this industry is in a lot of trouble.

I have been a professional programmer for more than 20 years. I used to be proud of my profession. Now I am not so sure. We have spent the last three years or so convincing parents that their kids need computers. What do we give them to do with these electronic wonders? Games? But games get old real fast. So we give them copy protection — something to sink your teeth into, something to do with programming skills.

But breaking copy protection isn't very exciting for long unless you can tell someone about it. So with modems and the good old BBS they can spread the word. Of course, this can tend to run up the phone bill. So they get hot telephone credit card numbers.

If the Los Angeles city attorney needs help coming up with charges, I would like to suggest "attractive nuisance" or "contributing to the delinquency of minors." *InfoWorld* tries to tell us that a BBS operator who calls his service "the underworld" is referring to mythology. What bull! You are also fond of comparing BBSs to the bulletin boards at grocery stores. Go to a grocery store. The boards are, for the most part, gone. The manager at my local store says it is because they were too hard to police. There is still one

board at a used-goods store, but it is kept in a locked glass case.

The computer industry needs direction and responsible people. If a few big fines and a couple of jail sentences will help get that accomplished, I'm all for it.

*Joseph P. Grande*
*Sunland, CA*

## OUTDATED COVERAGE

I have long believed that the major use of computers would not be spreadsheets, word processors, and the like, but communication and entertainment. It is encouraging that the "nonbusiness" side of the business is finally getting some attention! But I was quite disappointed in your negative coverage of gay bulletin boards in "The joy and heartbreak of on-line dating" (July 9, 1984). It was limited to the scare about children being exposed to this material and one story about a marriage breaking up. This is especially surprising given, as your article itself noted, "the number of boards catering to gays." Couldn't you have described a more positive experience, e.g., a gay couple who got together via BBSs?

In a similar vein of 1980s technology combined with 1950s morality, why don't you do an investigative piece on what happens when you try to create a gay-related interest group or article on CompuServe? CompuServe doesn't let it live too long!

*Jonathan G.R. Llewellyn*
*San Francisco, CA*

## DIALING FOR DIALOG

Your readers who are interested in learning more about our full-text databases on Dialog Information Services mentioned in Communiques (June 11, 1984) may become frustrated if they try to dial the telephone number that was given. The correct toll-free number for callers both inside and outside California is (800) 227-8431.

*Blodwen Tarter*
*Information Access*
*Belmont, CA*

## SYSOP SPEAKS OUT

In his letter to the editor ("Don't defend pirates," July 16, 1984), Gordon Monnier draws conclusions and makes accusations that are totally unsubstantiated. Three out of four bulletin board systems do not exist merely to accumulate software without paying for it (implying the illegal distribution of copyrighted software). Most systems that allow upload and download of software allow it only for software that is in the public domain. In three years of operation, I have had only two instances of copyrighted software being left on my system. The offending programs were promptly deleted and the originating user invalidated.

Most systems do not exist to disseminate information for obtaining fraudulent telephone service or "cracking" copyprotected software. Sysops with whom I come in contact do not condone such activity and take immediate action when it is detected. I and they most certainly do not "encourage" it, and many sysops, myself included, prefix their new user sign-on messages with explicit admonishments as to what will and will not be tolerated on their systems.

The 146 disks that were seized ("Police seize BBS equipment," June 18, 1984) contained masters of copyrighted software (with labels and bills of sale), data used in my business, programs written by me, and public domain software. Nothing illegal or pirated was seized. The plethora of stolen phone company numbers alluded to actually consisted of one.

Pirate systems obviously do exist and should be dealt with as harshly as the law allows. They give the legitimate systems a bad name and are a constant source of irritation to the vast majority of us who strive to run systems for the best interest of the public. To make a blanket statement that most systems are sinister, however, does a disservice to both the operators and users of these legitimate systems.

I invite Mr. Monnier to call my system (the MOG-UR; (818) 366-1238) and determine its merits for himself. Legitimate systems are alive and well.

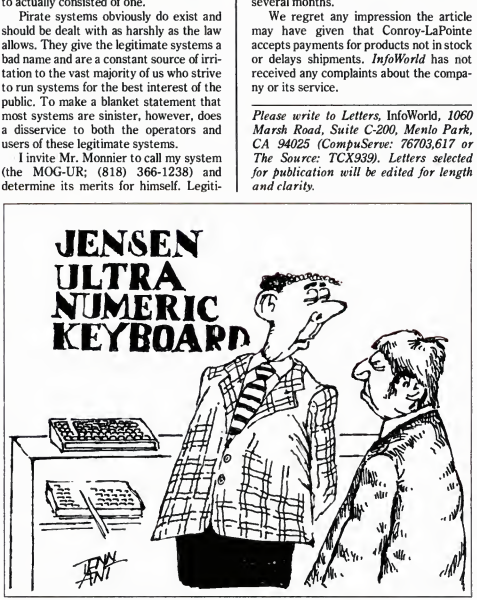
*Tom Tcimpidis*
*Granada Hills, CA*

## CORRECTION

In a July 2, 1984, article about mail-order buying, Conroy-LaPointe Inc., of Portland, Oregon, was incorrectly referred to as Conway-La Pointe. The article also contained incorrect information about service the company provided following an order by Melissa Gray of Mountain View, California. According to Conroy-LaPointe president Jeannine Conroy, Gray ordered a Perfect Writer for her IBM PC on November 10, 1983, and the company shipped a version for Apple computers on November 16. After Gray contacted the company about the mistake, she returned the Perfect Writer at Conroy-LaPointe's expense and the correct version was shipped to her. All this took place within 30 days of the original order, not within several months.

We regret any impression the article may have given that Conroy-LaPointe accepts payments for products not in stock or delays shipments. *InfoWorld* has not received any complaints about the company or its service.

*Please write to Letters,* InfoWorld, *1060 Marsh Road, Suite C-200, Menlo Park, CA 94025 (CompuServe: 76703,617 or The Source: TCX939). Letters selected for publication will be edited for length and clarity.*




*For obvious reasons they decided not to use an acronym.*

# PIRACY MANIA

BY TERRIL J. STEICHEN
*Contributor*

I may croak if I hear one more software publisher sniffle about what terrible problems all those horrible pirates are causing. In these companies' corporate balance sheets you find little evidence of piracy-caused problems.

I'm not saying a problem doesn't exist. But how many such operations are there? Some software companies say that there are five or more bootleg copies for every legitimate one they sell. Even if that number turns out to be roughly accurate, that isn't the same thing as lost sales. A lot of "pirated" copies, probably most of them, are simply prudent insurance against accidental erasure or other screwups.

"Swappers," whose crime is trading copies of programs with other users, are another target of software industry wrath. But users swap largely because the industry doesn't live up to its own responsibilities. Unlike buyers of almost any other expensive product, software buyers have no real opportunity to "test-drive" a program before they buy it.

I will bet that software companies, particularly those producing major, expensive programs, lose very few genuine sales because of swapping. If swappers find the program useful, many of them become official customers to get full documentation, support, and updates.

Consider a small-business owner who wants to use a database management program. It takes several weeks for a reasonably competent user to become truly proficient with even the most user-friendly program. This can translate into several thousand dollars of salary and overhead. Even if the program costs $500 or so, that is a minor part of the overall business cost.

Even if he wanted to cheat, the businessman faces the problem of documentation: It takes only a minute or two to copy the computer program, but to produce a usable copy of a 300-page instruction manual is quite another problem. When the inevitable glitches surface, serious program users know they are going to need some "hand holding" from the software producer. Add the possibility of being sued or put in jail, and how many reasonably prudent businessmen would have any incentive to cheat?

I am not in favor of indiscriminate copying of software. But the pricing strategies, copy protection schemes, legal hassling, hyped-up advertising campaigns, and general selling practices of the software industry actually *encourage* copying. Companies then self-righteously demand to have it both ways — to keep prices high and to outlaw all copying. Somehow the microcomputer software industry thinks there should be Cinderella stories behind the sales and profits on all products, not just Word Star, D-Base II, or 1-2-3.

Contrary to the message software publishers are trying to drum into us, all copying is not immoral. Plenty of completely legitimate reasons exist for users to create copies, and most of them fit well within reasonable "fair use" guidelines. Copyright was never supposed to be a scheme for expanding a company's market monopoly. But as the software business shifts from the status of a cottage industry into the world of Big Business, that is what is happening.

Rather than trying to chase a shadow in the ineffective, and expensive, pursuit of new copy protection techniques, the industry should take a longer view and adopt these alternatives:

Lower its prices to be more in line with the utility potential customers will actually realize from using programs ($700 is simply too much to pay for a program the main use of which is for balancing a checkbook). Improve documentation. Improve user support after the sale. Let users "test-drive" programs before they buy them. Refuse to sell programs until they have been properly debugged. Provide users with a quick, dependable way to obtain an official back-up copy if something goes wrong.

If only for the sake of its future health, the software industry should put the brakes on its piracy mania. It should consider that, just maybe, copying is a symptom of an internal industry disease rather than of widespread criminality among the micro user community. □

*Terril J. Steichen of Fairfax, Virginia, is founder and president of New Perspectives Group Ltd., a consulting firm specializing in electronic dissemination of information.*


PC SOFTWARE SALE!

WE'LL MATCH PRICES ON MOST PRODUCTS

| | |
|---|---|
| LOTUS CALL | WORDSTAR $229 |
| RBASE 4000 $315 | dBASE II/III CALL |
| WORDSTAR PROF PAK $359 | EASYWRITER II SYSTEM $185 |
| HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 $489 | AST SIX PAK PLUS $269 |

LOOK AT THESE SPECIAL PRICES!

| | |
|---|---|
| ATI Training Power | CALL |
| Crosstalk | $ 99 |
| dBase II/III | CALL |
| Database Manager II | $199 |
| EasyWriter II System | $185 |
| Hayes Smartmodems | CALL |
| InfoStar | $249 |
| IUS Accounting | CALL |
| Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony | CALL |
| MicroPro Products | CALL |
| Microsoft Word | $289 |
| Microsoft Products | CALL |
| Multimate | $269 |
| Peachtext 5000 | $189 |
| ProKey | $ 87 |
| Quadram Quadboards | CALL |
| RBase 4000 | $315 |
| SuperCalc 2 | $155 |
| SuperCalc 3 | $219 |
| ViniCorp Products | CALL |
| Volkswriter Deluxe | $175 |
| Wordstar | $229 |
| Wordstar Prof. Package | $359 |
| All Other Products | CALL |

**To order:**
**Call TOLL-FREE:**
**800-227-4780 or 415-845-2651**

**Or write:**
**ECONOMY SOFTWARE**
**2040 Polk Street**
**San Francisco, CA 94109**

ECONOMY SOFTWARE

- ☐ We guarantee our products against manufacturer's defects.
- ☐ Quantity discounts available. We are experienced with Corporate accounts.
- ☐ No surcharge added for charge cards. No charges until products are shipped.
- ☐ Purchase orders accepted.
- ☐ Call for shipping charges.
- ☐ Prices subject to change.

# Your IBM PC could have written this ad.



**HEADLINE:** Your IBM Personal Computer could have written this ad.

**SUBHEAD:** With Edix+Wordix. The most comprehensive word processing software available for micros. Just $390.

**COPY:** Take a close look at what you're reading. Not just at the words, but at all the things that make them easier to read.

Key points are in **boldface** or underlined. Hyphens have been put in automatically. The right-hand border has been justified for a crisp, professional look.

In fact, everything about this page suggests that it came from a very powerful, or very specialized, piece of equipment.

Like your IBM Personal Computer[1]... with Edix™ +Wordix™.

Edix+Wordix was designed to give you mainframe word processing power... on a micro. Maybe you've heard those words before. But here, right before your eyes, you're seeing software that practices what it promises.

Of course, Edix+Wordix has other advanced features that are easier said than shown. For example:

1. Multiple windows. You can split the screen into four different windows, each having a different file.

2. Total printer compatibility. You can use any printer you like--with its own symbols or ones you create.

3. Style commands. You can design your own style commands. Or modify the ones we give you.

Edix+Wordix will let you create and print anything from exhaustive reports and manuals to roll labels, form letters and, oh yes, advertisements.

And if you could use a 43,000 word spelling checker and a powerful indexing tool, we offer Spellix and Indix ($95 each). Then you'll have the most comprehensive word processing for micros available anywhere.

Edix+Wordix with Spellix and Indix[2]. This Professional Writers Package (at a combined price of only $490) gives you so many advancements and enhancements it would take documentation of many numbered sections like this...

12.1.5 Additional Specifications

...or, like this...

1.10 Data File Access

...to describe them all.

Naturally, we have just such documentation. Edix+Wordix created it. But since we also have tutorials and online help--as well as a hotline for questions--you'll find our documentation very easy to live with.

So if you're ready to make your future a lot brighter about word processing, call us today. Toll-free. At 800-782-4896.

[1]Available for the IBM PC or XT (and most compatibles), DEC Rainbow and TI Professional.

[2]Requirements: MS-DOS and 128K.



EMERGING TECHNOLOGY
2031 Broadway
Boulder, Colorado 80302
(303) 447-9495

Boldface

Underlining

Subscripts Superscripts and Overstrikes

Labeled and automatically numbered lists

Automatic page and section numbering

With multi-line headers and footers

Automatic hyphenation

Automatic section numbering and table of contents

Right Justification

Automatic Footnote Placement

# FROM THE NEWS DESK

**Commodore cutting back:** Commodore is making severe cutbacks on new product development, according to several sources close to the firm. After losing four of its chief engineers to Atari Corp., sources say Commodore has dropped plans to make the business computer — based on the Z-8000 32-bit chip — it had planned to introduce next year. The departure of the four engineers set the computer's development back 12 months, according to a former Commodore official, who asked not to be identified.

Commodore is suing the four engineers, whom it says stole the design secrets for the new computer Commodore had been developing. The four recently rejoined their old boss, Commodore founder Jack ("Business is War") Tramiel, who is now heading up Atari. Neither Tramiel nor Atari Corp. was named in the suit. A state judge in Chester County, Pennsylvania, where Commodore is headquartered, has issued a temporary injunction barring the engineers from disclosing any trade secrets or proprietary or confidential information relating to Commodore. Other former top-level Commodore managers have also joined Tramiel at Atari.

In other developments, Commodore has shut down the speech technology division in Dallas it once had high hopes would produce speech-related products for its computers. And there are reports that the firm is rethinking introducing its Plus 4 home computer, which some Commodore executives are said to be unhappy with.

**New program promises to make *1984* a reality:** A new software package sure to attract a lot of attention when it's released this fall is Mind Prober from Human Edge Software of Palo Alto, California. The company claims the program will enable users to "evaluate" their acquaintances' likes and dislikes, hidden motivations, fantasies, likely reactions to stress, and other subconscious personality traits that presumably are a closer reflection of people's natures than what you might find out from just talking to them. Mind Prober works much like standard written psychological tests made up of a series of specially formulated questions. But those tests are designed to provide some kind of personality profile of the person *taking the test*, whereas Mind Prober is supposed to be able to give you a profile or hidden characteristics of *someone you know*.

"This is a mass market product," says Jim Johnson, the affable president of Human Edge. Johnson has a Ph.D. in clinical psychology and was once a systems engineer for IBM. Human Edge is the company that makes the Sales Edge, Management Edge, and other business strategy software that Johnson calls expert systems. Mind Prober will be the firm's first foray into the home market and will therefore be marketed quite differently from its business series. The firm plans to use such advertising slogans for Mind Prober as, "We'll get you inside her head, the rest is up to you" and "Orwell said it would happen and it has." Mind Prober will also join the growing ranks of booklike software products beginning to hit mass market channels. The Mind Prober disk will be blister-packed with a 150-page book that Johnson says will be a guide to "how to read people." The Mind Prober package will be out this September at $29.95 for the Commodore 64 and $49 for Apple II and IBM PC.

**Eagle lays off 83:** Eagle Computer, after failing to meet debt obligations to the tune of about $10.8 million last month, has announced the layoffs of another 83 employees, bringing the number of staff down to 150 from a high last year of 330. The layoffs occurred at both the firm's Los Gatos and Garden Grove, California, offices and included both manufacturing and administrative employees. "We're responding to the market level we're at," says Frank Weikel, a spokesperson for Eagle. "If the company picks up business, there's no reason why those employees shouldn't be rehired. After the IBM suit, there was an abrupt change in volume." (Eagle settled a copyright infringement case with IBM that forced Eagle to make changes in the internal software in its PC-compatible systems and delayed the introduction of its Turbo PC system.) "We had projected higher sales than we were able to make," said Weikel. To avert bankruptcy action, Eagle and its unsecured creditors are participating in a debt-restructuring agreement.

Eagle has also announced it has signed a joint marketing agreement with Unisource Software Corp. of Cambridge, Massachusetts, to sell Venix/86, a licensed version of AT&T's Unix operating system, which will run on the new Eagle Turbo XL micro.

**Actrix regroups following bankruptcy:** Actrix Computer of San Jose, California, maker of the CP/M transportable computer of the same name, is revising its strategy following its recent filing for bankruptcy under Chapter 11. Actrix plans to ship a new version of its computer this September that will have a larger screen (9 inches instead of the current 7 inches), a new casing the firm says will make it easier to transport, and an optional 10-megabyte hard disk. "The reason for the Chapter 11 is that our original thrust was not on target," said company president Earl Bushman. "About 80 percent of the business we see falls into the added-value OEM market [firms that buy products to remarket under their own names]."

Originally founded under the name Access Matrix, Actrix discovered last year that the same name also belonged to a Cincinnati company that wasn't interested in sharing it. Bushman estimates that because of the name change about $750,000 worth of advertising was wasted. Bushman also says that some of Actrix's problems stem from a reaction to the recent bankruptcies of Victor and Osborne. "It makes it difficult to justify space on dealers' shelves for a relative newcomer," he says.

**Gearing up for Unix:** International Data Corp. (IDC) of Framingham, Massachusetts, announced this week that it has purchased Yates Ventures, the Palo Alto, California, market research firm headed by Unix guru Jean Yates. Yates will remain as chairman of Yates Ventures, which will become an autonomous subsidiary of IDC, a Framingham, Massachusetts, market research firm. "Yates is known as the leading Unix research company. If Unix becomes *a* standard — I don't think it will ever become *the* standard — we'll be in a position to handle consulting in that area. If not, we'll be getting their technology in software testing and focus group research," says IDC president Peter Rowell.

*David Needle*

# NEWS INDEX

Epson challenges Mac, IBM PC . . . . . 11

Apple shows Mac programs . . . . . 12

Unix picks up steam . . . . . 12

Computer news shows planned . . . . . 13

Integrated 'soft wars' heat up . . . . . 13

Oz software hits brick wall . . . . . 14

News Briefs . . . . . 15

# Floppy desk, $199.

People who've seen it in market tests said they'd pay up to 5 times as much for this program. It's that good.

But there are more important reasons why you should stock it.

Like IBM®-PCs, PC-compatibles, and PC-XTs. And modems. And color monitors. And disk drives. And more. Because if you can't sell hardware with this thing, maybe you should take up worm ranching.

The number is (800) 448-8822. Call it and get a free sample.

*A full-featured word processor.*

*An address & telephone file.*

*An index card file.*

*A note pad.*

*A calculator.*

*A telecommunications package.*

*A phone dialer.*

*A personal calendar & appointments book.*

*All integrated, all on one disk.*

## GET ORGANIZED!™

*The personal work manager from* ELECTRONIC ARTS.™

IBM, PC, and PC-XT are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. $199 is the suggested retail price. For more information about Electronic Arts, write us at 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403.

# EPSON CHALLENGES MAC, IBM PC

## *New operating system, new programs unveiled*

**BY JIM BARTIMO**
*Senior Writer*

Epson's 8-bit QX-10 desktop computer will soon function more like a 16-bit IBM PC and sometimes like a 32-bit Macintosh. The upgraded operating system, Valdocs 2, and programs that will be released this fall for the Valdocs will also run in some form on Epson's newly announced Geneva PX-8 lap computer.

Valdocs 2 was displayed behind closed doors at a hotel suite near the National Computer Conference (NCC), held recently in Las Vegas, Nevada. It performs functions previously unavailable on 8-bit computers. Valdocs is an operating environment and a set of integrated applications that Epson made available when it introduced the QX-10 almost two years ago. Although Valdocs has many easy-to-use features, some criticized it for its slow and sometimes cumbersome integration.

Valdocs was developed by Rising Star of Torrance, California. Rising Star president Chris Rutkowski has said that Valdocs 1 was released mainly to show that integrated software could run on an 8-bit machine, though slowly. The relationship between Epson, of Japan, and the California software developer has always been unusual in that "we have designed the software specifically to work with this architecture as opposed to an operating system like CP/M," Rutkowski said. "If we tell them the software needs a new keyboard, Epson will give us the new keyboard."

The considerably faster Valdocs 2 uses pop-up menus to guide the user through modules that include a scheduler with clock and calendar; a telecommunications package; an indexing package; spreadsheet; word processor; file manager; business graphics packages; and utilities such as disk copy and printout.

Perhaps the most impressive Valdocs 2 feature is the Valpaint program, which has functions similar to Apple's Mac Paint program but can be used on a high-resolution color monitor. Valpaint allows the user to create pictures using 27 patterns and 128 colors. A mouse is used to paint, define, and manipulate color artwork.

The Valdraw program strongly resembles the Lisa Draw package. It allows the user to create circles, squares, and other figures. Valdraw does not require an upgrade to color or a mouse but will support these additions.

*Rising Star president Chris Rutkowski shows off the new Valdocs 2 to Epson officials.*

Both Valpaint and Valdraw have a "zoom" feature with which the user can enlarge the image for finer work. An Epson JX series color printer will print all color images.

Business graphics, such as pie charts and bar charts, can be produced with another graphics program called Draw.

The QX-10 will receive some hardware upgrades to run Valdocs 2. In addition to the restyled keyboard Epson displayed at NCC, a color board with 128K of dedicated video random-access memory (RAM) will be added to the machine's bank-switched 256K RAM. Current users can either upgrade their system with the board, a color monitor, and a mouse or buy just the operating system and use Valdraw in monochrome. Valdocs users will be able to upgrade to Valdocs 2 for about $200, Rutkowski said. A QX-10 with the color and memory upgrades and Valdocs 2 will cost between $3,000 and $4,000, a source close to the company said.

Existing Valdocs modules, such as word processing and spreadsheets, are also upgraded and perform as well as many integrated packages for the IBM PC. For instance, the telecommunications program contains an address book that also prints out names and addresses for mass mailings. A card file is included as part of the word processor and is used as a file manager.

The Epson word processor has always featured extra typefaces, such as italic and bold italic, and the upgrade provides at least four more, including superscript, condensed type, expanded type, and underline. To ensure that data is not lost, the word processor automatically stores and restores a document whenever the user stops typing for a few seconds.

The scheduler, address book, and telecommunications program can be used together to automatically log on to a public database or bulletin board, download messages, and log off.

One QX-10 user at the closed-door session was impressed with the upgrade. "It's what we've been waiting for for a year and a half," said Geraldine Frith, an account supervisor for Buena Vista Distribution of Sylmar, California.

Frith and her husband use the QX-10 microcomputer in their work as distributors for Walt Disney Studios. "We could never see the need for color until now," Frith said. "We'll take this software to the

studios to suggest applications in film."

Rutkowski promised that Epson's new Geneva PX-8 lap computer will benefit from Valdocs 2. The PX-8 uses the same Z80 microprocessor as the QX-10 and is currently offered with other application programs running under the CP/M operating system. Although the paint and draw programs will not work with the lap computer's liquid crystal display, other applications will work with it.

"The PX-8 was conceived at the same time as this machine," Rutkowski said. "They were designed to work together." □

# APPLE SHOWS MAC PROGRAMS

*New Lisa software also announced*

**BY DAVID NEEDLE**
*News Editor*

Apple computer rolled out the big guns in its software arsenal to show off its Macintosh and Lisa computers at the recent National Computer Conference (NCC) in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Amid reports of growing dealer and user frustration caused by the lack of new software products for the hot-selling Macintosh, Apple invited more than 60 independent software developers to show new programs at its giant NCC exhibit. Most of the programs are shipping this month or slated for delivery later this summer.

PHOTOS BY JIM MAIRE

*The Lisa 7/7: upgraded applications*

By 1985, Apple plans to produce 80,000 Macintoshes a month — double its current production capability for the machine — Apple chairman Steve Jobs announced during a press conference at the show. Production now is close to capacity, according to the company, which won't reveal exact numbers.

The Cupertino, California, firm has received approximately $36 million in orders since April, almost entirely for Lisa and Macintosh products from Fortune 1000 companies, according to Apple spokesperson Barbara Krause.

Among the new programs available now for the Mac are Think Tank from Living Videotext, the Habadex file manager, the Sales Edge from Human Edge, and Millionaire, a game from Blue Chip Software. To further spur the development of new programs for the Macintosh, Creative Solutions is now shipping a version of Forth called Mac Forth, and Softworks Ltd. of Chicago is selling a $395 C language compiler for the the Mac and a $695 version for the Lisa.

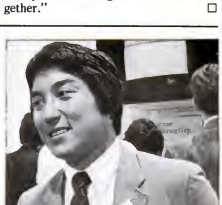
Apple also announced that its $125 Macintosh Pascal language will be available in late August. Macintosh Pascal provides access to all the Quick Draw graphics routines in a Macintosh's internal software, which gives the machine its sophisticated graphics capabilities. The program also lets users view a Macintosh Pascal-created program as it executes. The program can be stopped at any point for modification.

Apple expects 50 software packages to be available for the Mac by the end of this summer and approximately 150 by the end of the year, says Guy Kawasaki, Apple's "software evangelist," who works with companies other than Apple that are involved in product development for the Macintosh and Lisa systems.

"You will without a doubt see the most imaginative software on any personal computer at the fastest rate of introduction on the Macintosh," Kawasaki says.

One notable exception to the rash of soon-to-be-available products was a prototype of an integrated software package from Lotus Development Corp. of Cambridge, Massachusetts. The package won't be ready until the first quarter of 1985, according to Lotus officials. The unnamed product was demonstrated on a prerelease "Fat Mac" — an upgraded version of the Macintosh with 512K of random-access memory, instead of the Mac's current 128K. The Fat Mac is also scheduled to be available in early 1985.

Although most of the activity at the Apple exhibit focused on new programs for the Macintosh, the firm showed its commitment to the System 32 family of 32-bit computers by showing an enhanced software bundle for its Lisa computers.



*Guy Kawasaki, Apple's "software evangelist"*

Lisa 7/7, available in early August, is an upgraded version of the original seven applications that were included when the Lisa was first sold as a $10,000 hardware/software package early last year. The project management, word processing, spreadsheet, communications, database, business graphics, and drawing programs that make up the $695 Lisa 7/7 package now operate in a more integrated fashion than the original programs did, making it easier for users to manipulate and move information among various applications.

Lisa 7/7 users can also partition the Lisa's hard disk to store Macintosh data files. To store and operate those Macintosh programs on the Lisa will also require an upgraded version of Apple's Mac Works operating system, available in September.

Current owners of the Lisa Office System Software (the original seven Lisa applications) will be able to upgrade to the 7/7 package for $150 through authorized Lisa dealers beginning in September. The program requires a hard disk and 1 megabyte of main memory. □

# UNIX PICKS UP STEAM

*AT&T, Morrow, and Cromemco jump aboard*

**BY JIM BARTIMO**
*Senior Writer*

Perhaps in anticipation of an IBM multiuser, multitasking PC due out later this year, much of what was announced or talked about at the National Computer Conference held recently in Las Vegas, Nevada, included the latest version of the Unix operating system (version V) and other methods of making one microcomputer perform many jobs.

Jack Scanlon, vice president of computer systems for AT&T Technologies, said at a Digital Research Inc. meeting that AT&T will develop Unix products "down

to the lap." Questions about the availability of Unix for AT&T's new machine were answered when Scanlon said that an AT&T Unix would soon be available for the AT&T PC 6300. "We are very far along in patching up the low end of the product line [that currently is] without Unix," Scanlon said. AT&T's 6300 is an 8086-based unit that is compatible with IBM's PC. (See *InfoWorld*, July 16, 1984.)

Scanlon predicts that Unix will dominate the market by 1986. "Single-user systems are at the end of their life cycle," he said. "We will now see a drive towards multiuser and multitasking [systems]." Moves in this new direction will include integration of voice and data on microcomputers, according to Scanlon.

At the same meeting, it was announced that DRI's Concurrent PC-DOS will be offered by AT&T for the 6300. Concurrent PC-DOS allows four PC-DOS or CP/M applications to run at the same time. With a concurrent operating system, a single user can edit a document while sending data to another computer. Buyers of the 6300 will have their choice of operating systems when Concurrent PC-DOS is available in the fourth quarter of this year.

Unix V — the version that AT&T is banking on to become the standard — was part of announcements made by a handful of other companies as well. Morrow Inc. of San Leandro, California, introduced its Tricep multiuser supermicro, for use by four to eight users, for a starting price of $9,000. Available this month, Tricep also supports MS-DOS applications through the use of both Intel 80188 and Motorola 6800 microprocessors. "To survive, the mass merchandisers . . . will have to move from single- to multiuser systems," said Morrow president Robert Dilworth.

Cromemco Inc. of Mountain View, California, introduced two Unix V supermicros that will support up to 16 users each. The System 100 and 300 range in price from $9,995 to $19,995. At the announcement, Cromemco president Harry Garland called Unix V "an industry standard." □

JIM LAURIE

*George Morrow of Morrow Inc. and the Tricep*

# COMPUTER NEWS SHOWS PLANNED

*Network will be both on the air and on-line*

BY ALEXANDER BESHER
*Contributing Editor*

Computer Satellite Network (CSN), a 24-hour cable news network devoted exclusively to coverage of the computer industry, will be both on-line and on the air in September, according to a source who has been closely involved in the development of Discovery International, the Los Angeles-based production company.

CSN, which is the brainchild of Glen Taylor, creator of the national cable Financial News Network, will offer around-the-clock programming featuring news about top companies in the computer industry. CSN will aim its programs about personal computers at both novice and experienced users.

***The CSN 'Home Computer Show' will focus on low-end micros.***

Initially CSN will offer four hours of programming that will be repeated throughout the day. Three programs are being developed: the "Financial Computer Show," featuring financial analysts who will track the market performance of leading computer companies each day and offer interviews with key industry figures; the "Home Computer Show," which will focus on low-end machines; and the "Business Computer Show," which will cover personal computers.

The CSN source says the "Home Computer Show" and the "Business Computer Show" will have hands-on demonstrations of hardware and software and discussions with experts on topics such as how to pick a computer store. These will be live question-and-answer programs. "We're setting up with a phone company right now that will provide a nationwide service, so we can have call-ins into our studio," the source says.

A unique feature of CSN will be its on-line connection with its viewers via a special CSN modem, expected to cost about $50. "We'll be providing a data link with the cable operators," the source says.

"When we are broadcasting our video signal, we have the ability to merge digital information into that video signal that will be stripped out on the cable at the other end. That will then be sent on a separate channel to the home. At home, viewers will have a special cable RF [radio frequency] modem, which will allow them to receive data at up to 4,800 baud.

"While we're doing a demonstration on the air, say of Lotus' 1-2-3, discussing a template that our on-the-air guest has developed, we can actually send out that template via the modem so that the viewers can follow the discussion on their own computers at home."

CSN will air in the San Francisco, Los Angeles, and San Diego markets in September on local cable stations. It is expected to go nationwide via CSN's own satellite link by the end of the year.

CSN has kept news about itself low-key while the cable network attempts to acquire suitable sponsors through a special offering, the CSN source says. □

# INTEGRATED 'SOFT WARS' HEAT UP

*Makers add to products and cut prices*

BY JESSICA PAIOFF
*Staff Contributor*

With the second generation of integrated software barely out of the starting gate, publishers of three such packages have added another dimension to the competition some are terming "soft wars."

Lotus' Symphony, Innovative's Smart Software, and Ashton-Tate's Framework — all slated for July release — are going head-to-head in a tight race. Lotus and Smart Software have offered price incentives to their customers; Ashton-Tate has beefed up its Framework package. Ash-

ton-Tate was scheduled to ship Framework on July 2 but delayed the product to add another module to the package.

"We chose to delay the product to add a full telecommunications function with the initial shipment," says Martin Mazner, vice president of marketing. Mazner says Framework was scheduled to be shipped in mid-July.

The telecommunications addition has also changed Framework's memory requirements from 256K of random-access memory to 384K. "Framework does run at 256K, but without telecommunications," Mazner says. "We would rather bend over backward to give people a reasonable work space than have two different specifications, with and without telecommunications."

Framework's price remains at $695, including the additional telecommunications feature.

Lotus is trying to improve its standing in the contest by offering owners of its best-selling 1-2-3 package an upgrade to Symphony. The exchange was scheduled to take effect July 16. For $200, registered 1-2-3 owners can buy a kit that includes a special mailing box for 1-2-3 system disks or system disk backup copies. Owners can send their disks or backup copies of 1-2-3 to Lotus for a complete Symphony package. Lotus will guarantee delivery of the exchange within two days. Symphony's introductory retail price without the exchange is $695.

The exchange offer also includes a free introduction to a new Lotus-based information service offered by CompuServe.

***Smart Software made a strong showing in a recent test.***

For its part, Innovative has cut prices for Smart Software System buyers who already own the firm's Fast Graphs or T.I.M. Data Manager, and buyers who own Lotus' 1-2-3, D-Base II, or Word Star. Those customers who can provide the required proof of purchase can buy the Smart Spreadsheet with graphics, Smart Data Manager, or Smart Word Processor for $195 each, or all three products for $395.

Without the proof-of-purchase offer, the list price of the Word Processor is $495; Spreadsheet and Data Manager cost $395 each. Together, the three cost $895.

Innovative's Smart Software was not well-known until it made a strong showing against both Symphony and Framework in a recent ComputerLand test in Phoenix, Arizona. Kathy Hovelsrud, Innovative's marketing communications manager, says the price cuts are the firm's way of staying "two steps ahead of 1-2-3."

"We needed to grab some of the market share," she says. "We're doing that by selling to people who wouldn't normally buy because they already own a Word Star or D-Base II."

In addition, Innovative is looking to the European market; a version of Smart will soon be available for the Apricot, an IBM PC-compatible machine made by Britain's ACT. A French version will be available in early winter. □

# OZ SOFTWARE HITS BRICK WALL

*Modem manufacturer claims trademark infringement*

**BY DORAN HOWITT**
*Senior Writer*

Fox & Geller of Elmwood Park, New Jersey, may have to change the name of its new Oz software because of a possible trademark infringement. The company, which announced the Oz Management Control program in April, has already spent close to $1 million to advertise the product under the Oz title.

But Tri-Data of Mountain View, California, has challenged Fox & Geller's use of the name. Tri-Data's Oz 225 modem was first sold in 1982, its Oz Guardian modem in 1983.

"About six months after our Oz announcement, we found out that there was going to be a problem with Tri-Data, but we worked out an arrangement with them," says Peter Casperson, chief executive officer of Fox & Geller. Casperson went ahead with the Oz marketing plan, although he had not obtained a signed agreement from Tri-Data. "Then their president changed, and so did the mood of the negotiation," Casperson says. "They sent a letter demanding that we cease using the name."

George Sublett, Tri-Data's vice president of finance, says that the change in presidents had little to do with the situation. He says that the company "just did not find a practicable way to share the name." He now says Tri-Data will insist that Fox & Geller cease using the name, and that he doesn't think any compromise will be possible.

Under trademark laws, a word used for the name of a product cannot be used by competitors, though the seller of an unrelated product could possibly adopt the name. The question of whether management software and modems are related or unrelated would probably have to be decided in court. So far, Tri-Data has not filed any legal action over the issue.

***Fox & Geller's CEO says a name change may be an advantage in the marketplace.***

Casperson, however, indicates that Fox & Geller probably will change the name. "We are looking at some names close to Oz, such as 'Z Management Control,' " he says. "Until we decide, we are going to be less aggressive in our marketing."

Fox & Geller is one of the leading producers of programs that extend the capabilities of Ashton-Tate's D-Base II. Oz is the company's first software product that is not tied to D-Base II.

Fox & Geller began advertising Oz in June and has spent about $750,000 in its effort to build market awareness. Much of that money would, in essence, go down the drain if the name must now be changed. Some of the investment may be salvaged if Fox & Geller is able to retain the Oz name for its product in Europe; about 30 to 40 percent of its advertising has appeared overseas.

But a name change may turn out to be an advantage, Casperson says. The marketplace has gotten very "noisy," making it hard to distinguish Oz from other types of business software, he explains. Oz is neither a spreadsheet, database manager, nor integrated software package; rather, it it is designed to help executives analyze the discrepancies between projected and actual budgets. (See *InfoWorld*, June 25, 1984.)

"I went to the announcement of Ashton-Tate's Framework and then I went directly to our advertising agency to reevaluate our ad campaign," he says. "The Framework presentation made me

realize how confusing our approach was. Looking at the graphics and the features we were presenting in our ads, it wasn't clear how we were different from the integrated software packages.

"Now we've done a tremendous amount of new market research to try to figure out what will communicate the nature of the product and what will catch people's attention. It may make a lot of sense to call it Fox and Geller's Budget Management Package rather than Oz. It has become clear to us that the cost of getting a product called Oz across in the marketplace is very high." □

# NEWS BRIEFS

**Seagate and IBM agree to share:** Seagate Technology and IBM have signed a nonexclusive patent cross-license agreement permitting each to make some use of patents obtained by the other. The agreement includes both existing patents and patents issued on applications filed during the next five years. It runs until the last patent expires. In cases of patent infringement, the violated party cannot seek redress, according to Seagate.

"We would like to make it clear that there are no product implications," says Doug Mahon, chief technical officer for the Scotts Valley, California, firm. "Initiation of the action was mutual. We were in the process of contacting them when they called us."

Do any Seagate projects potentially conflict with IBM patents?

"I don't know of any explicitly," Mahon says.

Seagate currently designs, develops, manufactures, and markets a line of 5¼-inch, and other format, Winchester disk drives.

**Novel software promotion:** Even if a new software product is technically excellent in every aspect, chances are still slim that it will succeed in today's marketplace amid the many competing offerings. Without a multimillion-dollar advertising budget, a small software company must rely largely on word of mouth to thrust its product into the big time.

A tiny firm, Brightbill-Roberts & Co. of Syracuse, New York, is trying a novel approach to spread the word about its new program, Grafix Partner. Through its distributor, Softsel, the company is encouraging dealers to distribute the product free as a premium to customers who purchase any of 10 other software packages that use graphics, including Lotus' 1-2-3 and PFS Graph.

During August, Softsel will provide Grafix Partner to retailers for just $17.50, instead of the wholesale price of $90. (The retail list price is $150.) Retailers will be allotted one Grafix Partner at $17.50 for each copy of the other 10 software packages they order from Softsel. Retailers can then resell it for any amount they wish; Brightbill-Roberts president Stephen Brightbill says he hopes they will give it away.

The software operates behind programs that offer limited graphics capabilities. With one keystroke, the user can transfer a graph to Grafix Partner and then personalize it by changing the colors, adding a company logo, or enhancing it in almost any manner. Brightbill says Grafix Partner will be a boon to those who need "presentation quality" graphics for applications such as overhead transparencies and slides.

**Competition for IBM's 3270 PC:** Fujitsu Microelectronics, offering some competition to the IBM 3270 PC line, announced additions of 10- and 20-megabyte hard disk capability and IBM mainframe communications to its line of personal computers at the recent National Computer Conference in Las Vegas, Nevada. The Micro 16sx microcomputer features an Intel 8086 processor and 384K of random-access memory (RAM) and operates at 8 MHz, twice the speed of the IBM PC. The 10-megabyte Micro 16sx costs $4,250; the 20-megabyte system is $4,950.

Users can choose from one of three operating systems: Microsoft's MS-DOS or Digital Research's CP/M-86 or Concurrent CP/M.

"The Micro 16sx is approximately 80 percent IBM PC compatible," says Tony Perez, manager of organization and administration for Fujitsu of Santa Clara, California. "As long as the program does not use IBM's BIOS, it will run on our system."

The micro includes five expansion slots and connections for color or black and white monitors, a light pen, serial devices, and parallel peripherals. "The Micro 16sx has the capability of adding a Motorola 68000 or 80286 microprocessor," Perez says. "When the market demands it, we will add those capabilities."

Fujitsu also added mainframe communications with its SNA-3270, BIS-3270, and Acculink software. SNA-3270 converts mainframe EBCDIC protocols to micro ASCII format, BIS-3270 provides IBM 3270 terminal emulation, and Acculink allows the micro to emulate any ASCII terminal.

**Australian lap computer in U.S.:** Teleram Communications Corp. of White Plains, New York, added to its line of lap computers the Dulmont Magnum MS-DOS portable, an Australian import. The briefcase-size Dulmont Magnum features a flip-up 8-line by 80-character liquid crystal display and will be able to use 16- and 25-line displays when they become available.

The 8-pound, battery-powered computer uses plug-in read-only memory cartridges to load software and CMOS technology for RAM. A plug-in modem fits into the same slot designed for the software. The machine, available now, costs $2,495. It can be obtained through Teleram's direct sales force.

Teleram has offered a CP/M-based lap computer for more than a year but decided to import the MS-DOS machine "because IBM has very well influenced the market with its IBM PC-DOS operating system," a company spokesperson says. Teleram will be one of five distributing agents for the Dulmont Magnum.

Teleram also announced the Starlink data store and forward networking system, which allows field users of lap computers to store information on larger computers and automatically communicate that information to others on the network.

**Celebrity ComputerLand scores an ace:** Tennis star Martina Navratilova recently signed a contract to promote ComputerLand, the Oakland, California-based computer retail corporation.

Beginning with the U.S. Open this summer, and in all subsequent tournaments worldwide, she will wear a ComputerLand patch on the left sleeve of her tennis togs. Navratilova will also film 30-second television spots on her tennis tips to supplement ComputerLand commercials. The first tips will be shown during the televised coverage of the U.S. Open. She will also participate in store advertising beginning next year and appear in ComputerLand's Women's Indoor Tennis Competition in February 1985.

Navratilova uses a personal computer to determine court strategy, her opponents' weaknesses, diet, and exercise plans, and to analyze her blood, says a ComputerLand spokesperson.

ComputerLand gave no figures on the contract.

ComputerLand is also securing its foothold in the overseas market. The first Dutch ComputerLand retail store will open in Amsterdam this month. The store, expected to be one of the biggest outlets in the company's worldwide chain, will feature the IBM PC XT and the XT/370, according to a spokesperson.

*Jessica Paioff*

*Rene Moore of Calculating Lady: A spectator sport in the People's Republic*

Last fall, armed with two Kaypro IVs and a portable power supply, **Rene Moore** headed for the Great Wall to bring a technologically immature China up to date.

Moore, about 5 feet 10 inches tall, with flaming red hair and a fiery personality to match, left the Chinese with more to remember than a lesson in computers. During a recent visit to *InfoWorld*'s offices, Moore recalled someone there asking her, "How does it feel to be a spectator sport?"

When Moore, 59, retired a few years ago, she found herself vying for her husband's affections. "I found I couldn't compete with the computer, so I joined it," she says. Thus was born Calculating Lady, a consulting service to educate the "computer naive."

Her China trip had been in the works for some time but had to be postponed for a year because she injured a leg. In exchange for one month of lecturing at Tianjin University, she got a month of travel and entertainment from the school and the Chinese government.

Her purpose, Moore says, was to "introduce [the Chinese] to the power, the capabilities, and what's available" in computers.

The Chinese she met studied her intensely but quietly. Moore says a crowd would gather wherever she traveled, but people were unfailingly polite and went out of their way not to disturb her. Such passivity proved frustrating in the classroom.

"By culture, Chinese students are passive," Moore says. "They don't interact. Getting that interaction was impossible at first. So finally, I would say, 'Class dismissed, but you can't leave until five questions have been asked.' There's a general reluctance to be public."

Attention, Democrats! Moore says that written into the Chinese constitution is a provision for a mandatory two-hour lunch break and siesta. We think this could make you guys a shoo-in come November.

All ye who have been in therapy too long, or for other reasons have given up on the true goodness of parents, take heed. Magnanimity is not dead.

Infocom Inc. — producer of the "interactive fiction" genre of game software, such as Deadline, Zork, and Infidel — celebrated its fifth anniversary recently with a big whoop-de-do in its Cambridge, Massachusetts, offices. The company even rebuilt the place, adding a specially built dance floor on the roof, for the occasion. We must not forget to mention the enormous lobsters served to the 500 attendees.

While the music was swinging, company president **Joel Berez's** mother was mingling. She met up with an *InfoWorld* reporter, who noticed that Mrs. Berez announced her identity a bit oddly. Her name tag read: **Natalie Berez**, President's Mother.

"I didn't want anyone to think that the president has such an old wife," Mrs. Berez said.

We know the chances are extremely remote that any of you highly educated computer aficionados read *Weekly World News*, so we figured it was our obligation to offer you the following item for your continuing education about the possible dangers of computer addiction, or perhaps, to explain why you should get rid of your mainframe, and we mean now.

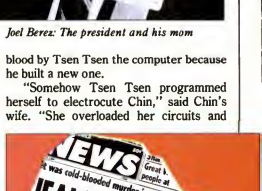
The July 10, 1984, issue of the scandal sheet sports a banner headline that screams, "Jealous computer kills top scientist." According to writer Mickey McGuire (and we quote):

"In a tragic climax to a bizarre love triangle, a Chinese inventor was murdered in his home — by an outdated computer he built, piece by piece, with his own hands!"

What happened to **Chin Soo Yin**, 58, and his 34-year-old computer, **Tsen Tsen?** McGuire reported that Chin's body was found seated at the computer's console. The machine was transformed into a heap of molten rubble. Chin's wife said her husband was murdered in cold blood by Tsen Tsen the computer because he built a new one.

*Joel Berez: The president and his mom*

"Somehow Tsen Tsen programmed herself to electrocute Chin," said Chin's wife. "She overloaded her circuits and destroyed herself. That computer committed murder and suicide."




*Weekly's believe it or not*

A U.S.-trained computer programmer and friend of Chin's said all this was indeed possible. "We are learning astonishing things about computers every day," he said. "With such machines, anything is possible — jealousy and even murder."

*Denise Caruso*

©1984 Cosmos Inc.

# How long is an idea?

With Revelation® by Cosmos, it won't matter. Our variable length structure lets you think long or short without worrying about needing disk space you don't have, or squandering space you can't afford. Think of it. Relational Data Base Management Software that saves up to 40% of your PC's disk space.

As a powerful, enhanced version of the PICK™ Operating System, Revelation uses plain English to create files, menus, entry screens, process information and generate reports. Plus, you can build, customize and update your data base application without being an experienced programmer.

When you introduce your IBM® PC or compatible to Revelation, you'll see it change into a friendly brute that can communicate with other computers. Also featured is a hybrid full-structured programming language with an interactive debugging tool for serious development work.

Besides bringing the power, speed and flexibility of a minicomputer to your PC, Revelation works with MS/DOS™ so you can use all the popular microcomputer software packages with the applications you develop.

Indeed, Revelation is easy to get along with. A veritable gentle giant. But, you need to know more before you decide to buy what may become your most valuable business tool. So call us at (206) 824-9942 and let us arrange for you to see what we've got here.

MS/DOS™ of Microsoft Corp. IBM PC Registered TM of International Business Machines Corp. PICK Operating System™ of PICK SYSTEMS.

COSMOS™

Cosmos Inc. 19530 Pacific Highway S. Seattle, WA 98188, (206) 824-9942

*John Gantz*

# ACCESS TO THE HORSE'S MOUTH

Let me tell you about Investext, an online information service offered by Business Research Corp. (BRC), a small company from the Land of the Bean and the Cod.

But first let me tell you why you would want to have the full-text research findings of a score of Wall Street brokerage firms electronically at your fingertips.

To back up its brokers — whose job is to get you to buy or sell stock — a major brokerage firm customarily employs analysts to forecast stock prices; offer buy-and-sell recommendations; and provide verbal padding to make the recommendations seem well-thought-out. Such padding also covers the firm's derriere in case the market heads south. The brokers, who in a day can log up to 300 phone calls and receive more than a pound of written material from several sources, supposedly read these reports.

The research is "free" to clients, as long as they maintain a certain level of transactions with the brokerage firm. When the research is not free, it is generally priced in "soft dollars," meaning the commission dollars the firm must receive from a report-buyer's buy/sell transactions. The research is a major feature brokers use on big-ticket clients.

The problem with brokerage house research is that it must be either narrow in scope — not cover too many companies — or be very shallow. One person, albeit a Harvard-trained MBA, can cover only so many companies and so many industry groups. Only the biggest houses have the bucks to fund an analyst whose sole concentration is on an industry as small as, say, the personal computer industry.

The research reports can also be somewhat self-serving, because they often cover companies in which the brokerage firms own stock. In some cases, analysts are judged on how much business they bring to the firm, rather than on their insights and brilliant predictions.

On the other hand, the good research mills do a really good job of nitpicking within their companies; some of the legwork is prodigious, some of the technological recaps can be instructive. I don't denigrate the quality of brokerage house research.

Now let's examine your situation.

Unless you trade in 10,000-share blocks, chances are that you are getting most of your information from either your broker, your friends, coworkers, or *InfoWorld* columnists. By the time you get to see the dog-eared copy of brokerage research, the stock in which you might be interested has long since moved on. Your information, if it's in-depth, is old; if it's timely, it's sketchy.

So what is Investext? It is a database of 25,000 pages of written research reports from 24 brokerage firms, most of which are on Wall Street. The rest are regional and international firms. Merrill Lynch Pierce Fenner & Smith Inc. and E.F. Hutton aren't on the roster, but some other big-name high-tech-oriented firms are: Dillon, Read & Co.; Donaldson Lufkin & Jenrette Securities; Drexel Burnham Lambert Inc.; Kidder, Peabody & Co. Inc.; Prudential-Bache Securities; and Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co.

Included in the reports are the verbiage, financial tables, market statistics, earnings forecasts, growth rates, and historical data on key financial ratios.

Access to Investext is available *only* on-line; that is the price BRC paid to get its hands on all that MBA prose. You can, however, copy the research to disk and print it out locally.

There are two ways in. First is a menu-oriented routine that accesses data housed on computers at service bureaus; the second is via Lockheed's Dialog service. The advantage of menu entry is that you don't need the services of a corporate librarian to get at the information; the advantage of Dialog is that there is better search capability.

What do you find once you start rummaging about Investext?

First, that it is not cheap: $95 an hour and $4.50 for a page of CRT screen, which does not include the search menus. The key to successful use lies in careful navigation of the menus and tables of contents before dipping into the research.

Second, not all companies are covered: only 1,000 large, 1,000 small, and 1,000 large overseas companies are included. Obviously, Investext is at the mercy of the brokerage firms. BRC says its ultimate database will contain 100,000 pages of text.

Third, these are not real-time reports. BRC gets them when they are published, and then must go through the tortuous process of formatting tables and charts into something a CRT can handle. Coding the reports is done in Boston, keypunching in the Philippines. Still, the timing is better than you, a two-bit investor, can consistently get on your own.

Investext is a monumental and visionary undertaking.

More than $1.25 million has already been pumped into it; more is sure to come (or at least be required). My own feeling is that the service will be incredibly useful to a certain body of investors and advisers. To pay $4.50 a page for the electronic version of brokerage house paper, you must want the search and compare features pretty badly. Mergers and acquisition specialists, corporate planners, regional brokers, and investment advisers come to mind as natural clients.

But there may be reason to sign up simply to get at the menus and database descriptors.

For one, each of the report writers is listed — 300 analysts covering 50 industries. If you are audacious, you can hound them about your own portfolio. If you are a company, you can sic your PR guys on them. If you are a headhunter, you can put their names in your computer. If you are a journalist, you can track their forecasts and rate them, one against another, name by name.

An even better reason may be to find out what companies Wall Street analysts *aren't* scrutinizing. Here, in the information backwaters, are often found the juiciest investments.

In summary, Investext takes you to the heart of Wall Street opinion, for whatever reason. It is quite a capability, being able to peer into the horse's mouth, as long as you are well-armed with dental floss when you do. □

*John Gantz is editor of the* Tech Street Journal, *a newsletter on the high-tech stock market and business performance.*

# The Making Of A Legend.

Centronics parallel interface standard; RS232C optional.

Serial impact dot matrix in two models: 80 & 100 cps.

New square dot technology for higher resolution & near letter-quality print (Model 800).

Up to 142 columns in compressed printing mode.

Bi-directional logic seeking for fast output.

Features like these make our new dot matrix impact printer a Legend. While a low price makes it a near miracle! Imagine, all this and more for less than $350. That puts you into our 80-cps Legend 800 model. And if you're looking for something even faster, look into our 100-cps Legend 1000.

See them both at a dealer near you. Or drop us a line for facts by mail: CAL-ABCO, PERIPHERALS DIVISION, 14722 Oxnard Street, Van Nuys, CA 91401. Telephone (818) 994-0909. Toll free 1-800-321-4484. Telex 662436. Dealer inquiries invited.

**LEGEND**
PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS
**Toll Free 1-800-321-4484**

Legend is a trademark of CAL-ABCO.

OUR AD #F7

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223
SHOWROOMS AT: PORTLAND, OR and SEATTLE, WA — BOTH OPEN M-SAT 10-6

# HARDWARE for your APPLE

APPLE ie, STARTER SYSTEM BY APPLE — CALL

APPLE MACINTOSH — CALL
LIMITED WARRANTY is 100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us

## DISK DRIVES

ANDEX Amdisk I, 3" Micro-Floppy, 143K — $299 — $249

• CENTRAL PT., Filer, Utility & Apple DOS — $ 20 — $ 15

μ-SCI MICRO-SCI
- A2 143K Disk Drive — $345 — $219
- A2 Controller Card — $150 — $ 99
- A40, 160K, Drive — $449 — $299
- A70, 286K, Drive — $599 — $ 99
- A40/A70 Controller — $100 — $ 79

1/2 HIGH DRIVES
- ALPS, A40, Belt Drive, 163K — $299 — $199
- TEAC, 140, Direct Drive, 163K — $349 — $219
- TEAC, 180, Double Sided, 326K — $449 — $329
- Controller Card to 2 — $110 — $ 49

Rana
- Elite 1, 163K, 40 Track — $379 — $239
- Elite 2, 326K, 80 Track — $649 — $399
- Elite 3, 652K, 160 Track — $849 — $499
- Elite Controller — $145 — $ 89

## RAM EXPANSION

• Corn2, 80 col. +64K RAM, for Ile, I, II+ — $199 — $ 99
RAM Card, 1 Yr. Wty (II+) — 16K — $ 179 — $ 39
• Microsoft, RAM Card (II+) — 16K — $ 180 — $ 69
• Titan/Saturn RAM Card (II+) — 32K — $249 — $159
RAM Card (IIe) — 64K — $425 — $249
RAM Card (IIe) — 128K — $599 — $359
Software — Call

## MISCELLANEOUS

| | LIST PRICE | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| Electronic Protection, Lemon | $ 60 | $ 40 |
| Lime | $ 90 | $ 60 |
| Peach | $ 90 | $ 60 |
| Orange | $ 140 | $ 95 |
| Kensington, PC Saver™ Line Cord w/filter | $ 50 | $ 34 |
| Networx II, Wirefree, 4 outlet, w/filter-surge | $ 70 | $ 49 |

## ★MEANS A BEST BUY

## VIDEO CARDS

- • Corn2, 80 col +64K RAM (IIe) 1 yr. wty — $199 — $ 99
- • Videx, VideoTerm 80 col (+ or e) — $ 279 — $189
UltraTerm (+ or e) — $ 379 — $279
Soft Video Switch (II+) — $ 35 — $ 25
Enhancer II (II+) — $ 149 — $ 99
Function Strip (II+) — $ 39 — $ 29
*We Have Full Videx Line. Call* — *Up to 35% off*

## MISCELLANEOUS

- • ALS, The /M Card V3.0+ or e/sPECIAL — $ 199 — $199
2 Card II+ or e/ CP/M 2.2 SPECIAL — $ 199 — $179
- ASTAR, RF Modulator, to use TV — $ 35 — $ 25
- CCS, Serial Interface 7710 (Set BAUD) — $ 150 — $ 99
- Chalkboard, Power Pad — $ 100 — $ 75
- Digital Res., CP/M Card (w/ Z-80 CPU) — $ 349 — $279
Expand 64K Card CD to 192K — $ 325 — $239
- • Eastside, Wild Card (copier, II+ only)/SPL — $ 110 — $ 59
Hot Char (Font, I+ or e) — $ 140 — $ 99
- KENSINGTON, System Saver — $ 140 — $109
Modem (Mac) — $ 50 — $ 39
Surge Suppressor (Mac) — $ 50 — $ 39
Starter Pak (Mac) — $ 90 — $ 69
Key Tronic, KB200 keyboard (II+) — $ 298 — $219
Koala, Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator — $ 125 — $ 85
Kraft, Joystick (Apl I+) — $ 65 — $ 49
Paddle (Apl II/I+) — $ 50 — $ 39
- M&R, Sup-R-Term (+ or e) — $ 99 — $ 69
- • Microsoft, Z80 Softcard (+ or e) — $ 345 — $345
Z80 Softcard Plus (+ or e) — $ 465 — $465
Z80 Softcard Premium (II+) — $ 695 — $479
Z80 Softcard Premium (Iie) — $ 695 — $339
- • Orange Micro, Grappler Plus (+ or e) — $ 149 — $119
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus — $ 175 — $119
Buffered Grappler Plus, (+ or e) — $ 239 — $179
Paymar, Lower Case Chip, Rev 7 (II+) — $ 50 — $ 39
- • PCPI, Applicard, 14 features — $ 349 — $ 375
- RH Electronics, Super Fan II — $ 75 — $ 59
- Titan/Zebra Systems
Transend/SSM, AIO II, Serial/Para I/F — $ 225 — $169
TG Products, Game Paddles (II+) — $ 79 — $ 69
Joystick (II+) — $ 60 — $ 45
Videx, PSIO I/F Card — $ 229 — $169
WICO, Mouse, Complete — $ 179 — $119

80 cps, Pin /friction feed, 80 col., 132 col. compressed
96ASCII, Graphics, Parallel — $ 299 — $ 179

# SOFTWARE for your APPLE

## BUSINESS & TRAINING

- Arktronics, Jane (ile or IIc only) — NEW — $ 179 — $119
Jane (II+) — NEW — $ 295 — $195
- • Applied Soft Tech., VersaForm — $ 389 — $259
Artsci, Magic Window II — $ 150 — $ 99
- • Ashton-Tate, dBase II (Req CP/M 80) — $ 495 — Call
Friday (Requires CP/M 80) — $ 295 — $199
BPI Systems, GLAR AP/PI or PR/Exch — $ 295 — $249
- • Broderbund, Bank St. Writer or Speller — $ 70 — $ 45
- Business Solutions, Jack 2 (Ile) — NEW — $ 395 — $265
Incredible Jack (Ile) — NEW — $ 129 — $ 89
- Continental, CL.RAP or PR, each — $ 250 — $165
Home Accountant — $ 70 — $ 49
Tax Advantage — $ 70 — $ 47
- COEX, pen Vocal, Multiplan or Apple Ile/as — $ 60 — $ 40
Dow Jones, Market Analyzer — $ 350 — $225
Market Manager — $ 300 — $195
Market Microscope — $ 700 — $450
Fox & Geller, Quickcode or dGraph, Ile — $ 295 — $195
dUtility (for dBase II) — $ 150 — $ 99
Hayden, Pie Writer (Specify 80 col. bdr) — $ 150 — $ 99
- • Howard Soft, Tax Preparer, 1984 — $ 250 — $185
Knoware, Knoware — NEW — $ 95 — $ 64
LJK, Letter Perfect w/Mail Merge — $ 150 — $ 99
Micro Pro, (all require Z80 CP/M Card)
- WordStar w/Applicard &CP/M — SPECIAL — $ 695 — $295
- WordStar w/Microsoft &CP/M — SPECIAL — $ 695 — $295
- WordStar™ + Training Manual — SPECIAL — $ 495 — $239
- MailMerge™ or MailMerge™ ea. — SPECIAL — $ 195 — $129
- WordStar Professional, 4 Pak — SPECIAL — $ 695 — $355
- Datastar, Info Star, Starlink — SPECIAL — $ 345 — $195
Microsoft, Multi-Plan, Apple DOS or CP/M — $ 195 — $129
- • Osborne/Conn.S, Dick and Bob(CP/M, Ile, Mach) — NEW — $ 70 — $ 49
Some Common Programs(75 ea.) — $ 100 — $ 49
Practical Basic Programs(40ea.) — $ 100 — $ 49
- Peachtree, PeachPak 2/3/4 & Milisec, 64K — $ 395 — $239
Series 40 GL & AR & AP, ea. — $ 395 — $239
- Practical Perfect, Word Spell 2 pak/CP/M — $ 70 — $ 49
- • Quark, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (Ile) — $ 189 — $139
- Semidisk, Sys. Saver or Bookends, ea. — $ 125 — $ 89
Sierra/On-Line, ScreenWrite Pro, 2 Pak — $ 200 — $135
ScreenWrite III — $ 100 — $ 69
Home Accountary — NEW! — $ 100 — $ 69
Gen. Manager II NEW! — $ 230 — $155
Homeword — $ 50 — $ 39
- • Silicon Valley, Word Handler — $ 60 — $ 39
List Handler — $ 60 — $ 39
Handler Pak (Word, List, & Spell) — $ 130 — $ 85
- • Soft Tech, Magic Wand (Req. 80 col Ile) — $ 175 — $119
Software Publishing, PFS: File — $ 125 — $ 84
(specify + or e) — PFS: Report — $ 125 — $ 84
PFS: Graph — $ 125 — $ 84
PFS: Write (Ile) — $ 125 — $ 84
Stoneware, DB Master Version 4.0 — $ 175 — $119
DB Utility I or II — $ 129 — $ 87
Video, UltraForm — $ 189 — $139
VisiCorp, Visicalc 3.3 (II+) — $ 250 — $179
VisiCorp, Visicalc Enhanced (Ile) — $ 250 — $179
Visiwiz or VisiDex, each — $ 250 — $179

## UTILITY SYSTEMS

- Beagle, GPLE or Alpha Plot, each — $ 15 — $ 27
Ap. Mechanic, Dispack or Prontto DOS/ea. — $ 30 — $ 19
Double Take or Utility City, each — $ 30 — $ 19
Flex Text or Framer Up, each — $ 30 — $ 19
Typerfaces, for Disk #1 or 005 Basic, each — $ 20 — $ 15
- Central Point, Filer, DOS 3.3 & Ile — $ 70 — $ 49
Copy II Plus (Ile copier) — $ 40 — $ 30
Enabler, Compiler—Applesoft BASIC — $ 129 — $ 89
Epson, Graphics Dump — $ 15 — $ 9
Haynes, Terminal Pro, for Smartmodem — $ 100 — $ 65
- Insoft, GraFit/80 II by Paul Lutus — $ 90 — $ 65
Microsoft, A.I.D.S — $ 125 — $ 85
Fortran 80 — $ 195 — $135

## COMPLETE MICROSOFT LINE IN STOCK

- Ortega, Lockout (Ile copier) — $ 100 — $ 75
Penguin, Complete Graphics System II — $ 80 — $ 54
Pie, Sideways Magician — $ 60 — $ 41
Phoenix, Zoom Grafix — $ 40 — $ 34
Quality, Bag 'n Tricks — $ 40 — $ 23
Terrapin, Logo — $ 99 — $ 65
Unified Sft, ASCII Express Pro 2to — $ 130 — $ 87
Utilico, Essential Data Duplicator III — $ 95 — $ 64

## HOME & EDUCATIONAL

Atari, Centipede, Pac Man or Donkey K, ea. — $ 35 — $ 28
Barrome, Piano Program Ile Sft — $ 90 — $ 60
Beagle Bros., Beagle Bag — $ 30 — $ 19
Bluechip, Milestone — $ 60 — $ 40
Broderbund, Carmen Sandiego or Lode Runner, ea. — $ 30 — $ 23
Arcade Machine — $ 60 — $ 40
Operation Whirlwind — $ 30 — $ 23
CBS, C. Goren Learning Bridge — $ 80 — $ 54
Continental, Home Accountant — $ 70 — $ 49
Datasoft, Aztec or Zaxxon, each — $ 40 — $ 27
Davidson, Speed Reader II — $ 70 — $ 47
Word Attack or Math Blaster! ea. — $ 50 — $ 34
Edu-Ware, (Large Inventory) — 35% off list
Hesware, Poker Tutor or SPL — $ 30 — $ 23
Hayden, Sargon III (Chess) — $ 50 — $ 34
Infocom, Zork I, II or III, Suspect, Suspended, each — $ 40 — $ 27
Insoft, 3 Games, Zarg/Spider Raid/Grappler — $ 82 — $ 25
Knoware, Knoware — NEW — $ 95 — $ 64
Koala, Full line in stock, Call — 35% off list
Learning Co., (Large Inventory) — 35% off list
Microsoft, Typing Tutor — $ 25 — $ 17
Monogram, Dokars and Sense — $ 100 — $ 69
Origin, Ultima IV — $ 60 — $ 40
Scarborough/Lightstorme, Mastertype — $ 40 — $ 27
Sierra/On-Line, Ultima II — $ 60 — $ 40
Sir-Tech, Wizardry — $ 50 — $ 35
Spinnaker, Full line in stock, CALL — 35% off list
Sub Logic, Flight Simulator II — $ 50 — $ 37
Terrapin, Logo — $ 99 — $ 65

# OVERSTOCK SPECIALS

## ★ OKIDATA MICROLINE 80

### ONE TIME, QUANTITY LIMITED



80 cps, Pin /friction feed, 80 col., 132 col. compressed
96ASCII, Graphics, Parallel — $ 299 — $ 179

## MISCELLANEOUS

| | LIST PRICE | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| Electronic Protection, Lemon | $ 60 | $ 40 |
| Lime | $ 90 | $ 60 |
| Peach | $ 90 | $ 60 |
| Orange | $ 140 | $ 95 |
| Kensington, PC Saver™ Line Cord w/filter | $ 50 | $ 34 |
| Networx II, Wirefree, 4 outlet, w/filter-surge | $ 70 | $ 49 |

## ★MEANS A BEST BUY

# DISKETTES

| | LIST PRICE | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| **CONROY-LAPOINTE DISKETTES** | | |
| 3 Year Limited Warranty. Top Quality product and we guarantee it with our name. Bulk packaged. | | |
| 10 ea. SS/DD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.) | $ | 21 |
| 100 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.) | | 149 |
| 1000 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.) | | 1245 |
| 10 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P) | | 29 |
| 100 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P) | | 239 |
| 1000 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P) | | 1995 |
| AMIDEX, 3" Diskette, Pac 10 | $ | 60 — $ 49 |
| CDC, 100 ea. SS/DD, 48TI (Apple, IBM) | $ | 550 — $ 195 |
| 10 ea SS/DD, 48 TI (Apple, IBM) | $ | 95 — $ 32 |
| 100 ea DS/DD, 48T (IBM, H/P) | $ | 750 — $ 295 |
| 10 ea DS/DD, 48T (IBM, H/P) | $ | 75 — $ 29 |
| DYSAN, 100 ea SS/DD (Apple, etc.) | $ | 41 — $ 29 |
| 10 ea DS/DD 48TI(IBM,H/P,etc.) | $ | 68 — $ 43 |
| MAXELL, 10 each, MD1, SS/DD | $ | 55 — $ 29 |
| 10 each, MD2, DS/DD | $ | 75 — $ 39 |
| VERBATIM, 10 each MD525 (S), SS/DD | $ | 45 — $ 29 |
| 10 each MD34 (S), DS/DD | $ | 84 — $ 35 |

## GENERIK™ DISKETTES — AS LOW AS $1

W/jackets, no labels, top quality. 90 day limited warranty

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 100 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari) | $ 415 | $ 130 |
| 1000 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari) | $4150 | $ 995 |
| 100 ea. DS/DD, 48TI (IBM, H/P) | $ 750 | $ 295 |
| 1000 ea. DS/DD, 48TI (IBM, H/P) | $6260 | $1400 |

## for the ATARI

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| WINA 1000 Disk — | $ | 449 — $ 369 |
| KOALA, Pad w/Micro Illus. — | $ | 100 — $ 75 |

# MODEMS

| | LIST PRICE | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| ANCHOR, Signalman Mark III | $ 399 | $ 269 |
| HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200B | $ 599 | $ 419 |
| IBM-PC Smartmodem II Software | $ 149 | $ 109 |
| Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom | $ 329 | $ 239 |
| Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus) | $ 279 | $ 175 |
| Stack Chronograph (RS-232) | $ 249 | $ 179 |
| Stack Smartcom II(IBM) 300/1200 | $ 289 | $ 199 |
| Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232) | $ 599 | $ 419 |
| MPC, for Modem Cable | $ 35 | $ 29 |
| KENSINGTON, Modem 1200 — NEW | $ 695 | $ 495 |
| NOVATION, 103/212 Smart Cat | $ 595 | $ 415 |
| ACCESS 1-2-3 (1200B+Crosstalk XVI) | $ 695 | $ 495 |
| Apple Cat II 300 BAUD | $ 389 | $ 249 |
| 212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD | $ 725 | $ 499 |
| Cat | $ 189 | $ 139 |
| J-Cat | $ 149 | $ 109 |
| 212 Auto Cat | $ 749 | $ 579 |
| QUADRAM, | | |
| Quadmodem, Internal IBM (Apl) | $ 595 | Call |
| Quadmodem, Stand alone (Apl) | $ 695 | Call |
| SOFTWARE SET UP FOR ANY UTILITY SOFTWARE SECTIONS | | |

# MONITORS

| | LIST PRICE | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| • AMDEK, 12" Green, 300G | $ 200 | $ 125 |
| 12" Amber, 300A | $ 210 | $ 149 |
| 12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC | $ 230 | $ 149 |
| 13" Color I, RGB/Hi Res | $ 590 | $ 399 |
| 13" Color II,RGB Hi Res,IBM (Apple) | $ 529 | $ 430 |
| 13", Color IV RGB, 720H x400 (IBM) | $ 599 | $ 435 |
| DVM III, Color II or III to Apple II/Y | $ 199 | $ 175 |
| • PRINCETON, RGB Hi Res, HX-12 | $ 795 | $ 499 |
| RGB Hi Res, SR-12 | $ 799 | Call |
| Amber Hi Res 12 for Mono Boards | $ 249 | $ 195 |
| • QUADRAM, Quadchrome 12" RGB/Color | $ 599 | $ 399 |
| Quadcrtnrm 17" 960h 512 | $1995 | $1595 |
| ZENITH, 12" Green, ZVM122 | $ 129 | $ 99 |
| 12" Amber, ZVM1224 | $ 200 | $ 149 |

# PLOTTERS

AMDEK, Amplot II, 6 pen, 10 in 14 Bed — $1099 — $ 899

# PRINTERS

## DOT MATRIX:

| | LIST PRICE | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| EPSON, RX80F, 100 cps | $ 499 | $ 339 |
| RX80, 100 cps | $ 399 | $ 299 |
| FX80, 160 cps | $ 799 | $ 499 |
| FX100, 160 cps | $ 895 | $ 689 |
| MX100F/T, 80cps, w/Graftrax+ | $ 995 | $ 699 |
| Apple II Graphics Dump Prgm | $ 15 | $ 9 |
| • MANNESMANN/TALLY, 80 col. 80cps | $ 495 | $ 349 |
| TALLY, 160L, 80 col, 160cps | $ 798 | $ 568 |
| 180L, 132col, 160cps | $ 995 | $ 699 |
| OKIDATA, 80, 80 col, 80 cps, par. SPL | $ 299 | LOW! |
| 82A, 80 col., 120 cps, par. | $ 349 | $ 319 |
| 83A, 132 col., 120 cps, par. | $ 749 | $ 699 |
| 84, 136 col, 200 cps, para. | $1395 | $1095 |
| 92, 80 col., 160 cps, para. | $ 599 | $ 469 |
| 93, 136 col., 160 cps, para. | $ 999 | $ 749 |
| 2350P Pacemark, 350cps, para. | $2695 | $2095 |
| 2410P Pacemark, 350cps, para. | $2995 | $2395 |
| Okimate 20, Color Printer, Plug'n Play | $ 249 | $ 179 |
| ORANGE MICRO, Grappler+, for Apple | $ 165 | $ 119 |
| PRACTICAL, Microbuff II+ 24K, Para. | $ 349 | $ 259 |
| Microbuff II+ 24K, Ser. | $ 349 | $ 259 |
| QUADRAM, Quadlet, Jet Color Printer | $ 895 | $ 795 |
| Quadjet, 180 cps, 80 col. | $ 695 | $ 595 |
| Gemini 15"X, 120cps | $ 549 | $ 439 |

## LETTER QUALITY:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AMDEK, Diablo, 40 cps, Para. & Ser. | $1675 | $1450 |
| • TTX, 1014, 12cps, Para & Ser., Pin/Fric, Ip. | $ 649 | $ 439 |
| JUKI, 6100, 18 cps, Para. & Ser. | $ 599 | $ 399 |

## PRINTER INTERFACES and BUFFERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| IBM-PC Parallel Printer Cable | $ 60 | $ 35 |
| Apple II I/F & Cable for Epson or Gemini | $ 79 | $ 59 |
| QUADRAM, | | |
| Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, 8K, IMPF8 w/PS | $ 189 | $ 139 |
| Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, 64K, IMPF64 w/PS | $ 319 | $ 239 |
| Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, 128K w/PS | $ 419 | $ 319 |
| Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, Epson w/PS | $ 179 | $ 145 |
| Microfazer, Snap-on, 64K, PP, Epson w/PS | $ 319 | $ 235 |
| All Microfazers are upgradable to 512K (Epson to 64K) | | |
| SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Daisy Wheels, | | |

## ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223—Include telephone number and double check your figures for Shipping, Insurance & Handling!
All items usually in stock. Factory Direct, Money Orders, Factory Direct, Government Orders are immediately routed. Personal or other Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No C.O.D. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount to ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MasterCard or American Express. To U.S. Mainland add 3% (IE) minimum for shipping, insurance and handling (Slide by UPS UPS ground is standard on all). In ($10 minimum) more for UPS Blue for SAME DAY, 2nd DAY or NEXT DAY Air service. Alaska and Hawaii, APO and FPO, add 10% (IE) minimum. Canada add 15% (IE) minimum. Call, write, or specify Postal Foreign orders accept Canada for $4.0H and 15% ($25 minimum) for 10-day exceed for members add 30% ($50 minimum) for $1.0H All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to be genuine. Defective items exchanged for same item. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient $ will be charged. ORDER RECEIVED HOURS 6 A.M. to 6 P.M. PST Monday through Friday and 10 A.M. Saturday. 6 A.M. here is 9 A.M. in New York.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in continuous operation since 1976 and a computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4616. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 279-1411, and Direct Marketing Association. or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber.

ExpressMail™ Letters™ and Generik™ are trademarks of Conrad Corporation. PC Master™ and SpinWare™ are trademarks of Magnum Computer.

## CASH & CARRY OUTLETS:

Over the counter sales only. Open Monday through Friday, 10:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST.

PORTLAND, OREGON—NEW LOCATION! At Park 217 located at intersection of Sunset Highway and Cornelius Pass Road. Take Sunset Highway exit 64 and go north 1/2 mile. Cross Sunset Highway and immediate left, after 1/7 mile turn left at 25th Street. Address: SE Bellevue, OR 97006 (or 643-4736, in Lottemann's Plaza near Factoria Square, SE of Hwy 405 & 90 and at SE 38th & Richards.

# -LA POINTE SM

Formerly **Computer Exchange**

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

© 1984 by Conroy-LaPoint Inc. All Rights Reserved

## 256K IBM-PC or XT

320/360K Disk Drives by CDC

90 Day Limited Warranty By Us

Call for Details



SM 1984 Service Mark of Conroy-LaPoint, Inc

for the IBM-PC or XT **ALLOY DRIVES** AND ACCESSORIES

| | LIST | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| PC-Backup 10MB Cartridge Tape Sys. | $2195 | Call |
| PC-STOR 41MB / 17MB Disk & Backup Sys. | $5995 | Call |

**AMDEK**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Amdek V, hi-height, internal, 320/360K Color, Amdek to IBM-PC interface | $ 329 | $249 Call |

**CONTROL DATA**



320K/360K DS/DD DISK DRIVES
With Detailed Installation Instructions
30 Day Limited Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

Same as now installed by IBM **$185** FULL HEIGHT

**CDC HALF $165 HEIGHT**

| | LIST | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| **CDC,** ½ Ht Dual Drive Installation Kit | $ 30 | $ Free |

### 10 MEG (XT) DISK KITS

Convert your PC to 10 meg and to be XT compatible with one of the following INTERNAL HARD DISK SYSTEMS. Kits are quality engineered to work with DOS 2.0 (2.1 optional). XT compatible. All you need is your DOS manual. Easy to install. Includes 10 Megabyte Hard Disk, Controller Card and instructions.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ComX Internal 10 meg Hard Disk Kit NEW | $ 869 | |
| **K** Kermitron Removable | | |
| Megaflight 10Q 10-Mbyte Hard Disk Kit NEW | $869 | |
| **MAYNARD** | | |
| 10 meg Hard Disk Kit, WS1 Sandstar Controller will accept 3 Sandstar modules | $1395 | $1150 |

**QUADRAM,**
Quaddisk Internal Hard Disks w/Controller

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6MB Removable | NEW | $2295 |
| 6MB Fixed | NEW | $1995 |
| 12MB Fixed | NEW | $2250 |
| 27MB Fixed | NEW | $2895 |
| 72MB Fixed | NEW | $6500 |

## TAVA-PC IBM COMPATIBLE

TAVA-PC, 256K, 2 Half Height CDC 360K Drives, Disk Control-ler, Color Graphics Card and:

- with no Monitor $2345 $1995
- with Amdek Amber Monitor 310A $2575 $2139
- with Amdek Green Monitor 300G $2545 $2139
- with Amdek Color I+ Monitor $2724 $2279
- with 1 floppy, 10 MB Hard Disk IBM-XT Compatible by ComX $3995 $2795

We find the TAVA-PC to be as compatible with the IBM-PC as the Compaq, Eagle and Columbia. PC World April 1984 says, "The TAVA-PC strongly resembles the IBM-PC in looks and operation."

## SUPPLY CENTER for IBM-PC or XT

| AMDEK | | LIST | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| ASI | MAU 4 an 3 Multiple Board, Color Graphics&Mono, Para Port | $ 499 | $ 399 |
| | CombiPlus, 64K, S/P/C/C | $ 395 | $ 265 |
| | CombiPlus, 256K, S/P/C/C | $ 695 | $ 495 |
| | MegaPlus II, 64K, S/P/C/C | $ 445 | $ 349 |
| | MegaPlus II, 256K, S/P/C/C | $ 695 | $ 595 |
| | 256K MegaPlus II Upgrade Kit | $ 395 | $ 295 |
| | SixPakPlus, 64K, S/P/C/C +S/W | $ 395 | $ 265 |
| | SixPakPlus, 256K, S/P/C/C +S/W | $ 595 | $ 425 |
| | SixPakPlus, 384K, S/P/C/C +S/W | $ 895 | $ 595 |
| | Game Port for SixPak | $ 50 | $ 35 |
| | I/O Plus II, S/P/C/C | $ 215 | $ 150 |
| | I/O Plus II, S/P/C/C/Q | $ 265 | $ 185 |
| | I/O Plus II, 2S/P/C/C/Q | $ 315 | $ 215 |
| | MonoGraphPlus™/P/C(forLotus) | $ 495 | $ 375 |
| | PCNet, Starter Kit, PC/XT | | $1095 |
| | PCNet, Circuit Board, PC/XT | | $495 |
| *CCS | SuperVision 132 col. mono board | $ 799 | $499 |
| | Graphics Adapter for Supervision | $ 250 | $150 |
| Chalkboard, | Power Pad (Requires K4) | $ 100 | $ 73 |
| | Chalkboard Starter Kit | $ 50 | $ 34 |
| ComX | EconoRAM™ 256K RAM Card w/Fastrak™ IRMM disk emulator and spooler software | $ 495 | $ 325 |
| CURTIS | UNI-I, Monitor tilt & swivel base | $ 50 | $ 39 |
| | 3 to 9 slot keyboard cable | $ 40 | $ 30 |
| | Keyboard Tilt System Stand | $ 25 | $ 19 |
| | Monochrome Ext. Cable Pair | $ 50 | $ 35 |
| HERCULES | Colorgraphics w cpara | $ 349 | $ 169 |
| | Graphic Card, Mono | $ 499 | $ 349 |
| Key Tronic | KB515D, 5Ict keyboard | $ 209 | $ 159 |
| | KB515D, 5Ict keyboard NEW | $ 259 | $ 189 |
| | KB515Ld, keyboard NEW | $ 256 | $ 189 |
| Koala | Koala Pad™ w PC Draw Programmer's Guide | $ 150 | $ 99 |
| | | $ 15 | $ 14 |
| MAYNARD | Multifunction (5) Card, MPC | $ 89 | $ 79 |
| SANDSTAR | Memory Card no RAM | $ 199 | $ 149 |
| SERIES | Memory Card 256K | $ 499 | $ 399 |
| | Universal I/F Module (HDM) | $ 495 | $ 395 |
| | HardDisk Cable | $ 30 | $ 27 |
| | Para Port Module (SPM) | $ 59 | $ 49 |
| | Srial Port Module (SPM) | $ 95 | $ 79 |
| | Clock Cal Module (CLM) | $ 145 | $ 99 |
| | Game Adapter Module (GPM) | $ 49 | $ 43 |
| | Memory Module 12"K (MMX) | $ 122 | $ 99 |
| | Memory Module 256K (MM256) | $ 422 | $ 357 |
| * | XT10 meg Hard Disk & I/F WS1 | $1396 | $1150 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MICROSOFT | SystemCard 256K | $ 625 | $ 450 |
| | Mouse | $ 195 | $ 145 |
| MOUSE SYSTEMS, | PC Mouse w/software | $ 295 | $ 195 |
| MAGNUM, | PC MasterCard™, 1.536K, Multifunction 5.1/4" drive, SpRAM™ software which provides printer spooler, RAM disk & many other functions | $4995 | $3950 |

| PLANTRONICS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Color Board & Colormagic, 16 color w /Para | $ 599 | $ 395 |
| | Color Board & Draftsman, 16 colo. w /Para | $ 599 | $ 395 |
| PARADISE, Modular Card | | NEW $ 395 | $ 435 |

| QUADRAM | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| • Quadrik | NEWEST VERSION | $ 680 | $ 480 |
| | Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K | $ 295 | $ 215 |
| | Quadboard, 64K, expand to 384K,S/P/C/C | $ 395 | $ 279 |
| | Quadboard 256K, expand to 384K,S/P/C/C | $ 675 | $ 525 |
| | Quadboard, 384K, S/P/C/C | $ 795 | $ 625 |
| | Quadboard II, no RAM, expand to 256K | $ 295 | $ 215 |
| | Quadboard II, 64K expand to 256K,2S/C | $ 395 | $ 265 |
| | Quadboard II, 256K, 2S/C/C | $ 595 | $ 395 |
| | Quad 512 + 64K plus serial port | $ 375 | $ 265 |
| | Quad 512 + 256K plus serial port | $ 550 | $ 420 |
| | Quad 512 + 512K plus serial port | $ 895 | $ 625 |
| | Quadboard II, 64K, 4 colors | $ 295 | $ 215 |
| | • Upgrade Quadcolor I to II kit | $ 275 | $ 199 |
| | Quadvert Small, Mono /S/P/C | | $ 99 |
| | • Quadchrome, 12" RGB Color Monitor | $ 795 | $ 495 |
| | Quadscreen, 13" 960x512 Mono Monitor | $ 1995 | $ 1595 |
| STB | Super 80D with 256K | $ 695 | $ 549 |
| | 80D Plus with 256K | $ 665 | $ 499 |
| | Graphic Card | $ 395 | $ 285 |
| | Super Graphics Mantra | $ 695 | $ 545 |
| Tecmar | 1st MAR, 64K, S/P/C/C | $ 389 | $ 275 |
| | 1st MAR, 256K, S/P/C/C | $ 589 | $ 399 |
| | Captain, 64K, S/P/C/C | $ 424 | $ 324 |
| | Captain, 256K, S/P/C/C | $ 756 | $ 595 |
| | Wave, 256K (short board) | $ 499 | $ 369 |
| | Wave, S/P/C/Clock (ext) | $ 195 | $ 145 |
| Titan | Accelerator PC (80186 + 128K) | $ 995 | $ 750 |
| TG PRODUCTS | Joystick | $ 45 | $ 30 |
| WICO, IBM-PC Mouse | | $ 100 | $ 69 |



CHIP & MEMORY SPECIALS

Prices and availability subject to change Call

**$49** Call for Larger Quantity Prices

★ 9 Each, 64K, 200 ns, MEMORY CHIP KIT

90 Day Warranty by us

**$325** $295 Two or more

★ ComX EconoRAM™ 256K BOARD

Fully Compatible 1 Year Limited Warranty by ComX

With Fastrak™ IBM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software

Works on DOS 1.1, 2.0 or 2.1

## SOFTWARE for IBM-PC or XT

### BUSINESS & TRAINING

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| APPLIED SOFT. TECH., versaform ■ | | $ 389 | $ 265 |
| ARKTRONICS, Jane | NEW | $ 295 | $ 195 |
| ASHTON-TATE, | | | |
| Framework level, July/Aug | NEW | $ 695 | $ 465 |
| • dBase II, (req. PC-DOS & 128K) | | $ 495 | Call |
| dBase II User's Guide Book | | $ 20 | $ 20 |
| Everyman's DB Primer (Book) | | $ 15 | $ 12 |
| Friday | | $ 195 | $ 129 |
| ASK MICRO, Q.RAP, HV or PR, each | | $ 595 | $ 295 |
| ATL, Training Program—Wide line in stock | | $ 75 | $ 59 |
| • BRODERBUND, Bank Street Writer | | $ 80 | $ 56 |
| BPI, Client Acctg & Bill, Each | | $ 195 | $ 129 |
| BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, Jack 2 | NEW | $ 495 | $ 335 |
| CDEX, Training for... (Large inventory) | | $ 70 | $ 47 |
| CHANNEL ISLAND, Mail Writer | | $ 70 | $ 49 |
| • CONTINENTAL, Tax Advantage | | $ 70 | $ 49 |
| Home Accountant Plus | | $ 70 | $ 49 |
| FDM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing) | | $ 125 | $ 79 |
| Property Management | | $ 495 | $ 329 |
| DOW JONES, Market Analyzer | | $ 350 | $ 225 |
| Market Manager | | $ 300 | $ 195 |
| Market Microscope | | $ 150 | $ 99 |
| FOX & GELLER, | | | |
| Quickbudget, Grafox or Qr, each | | $ 295 | $ 195 |
| dUn (MSDOS or CP/M86, each) | | $ 99 | $ 69 |
| HAYDEN, dBM the Writer | | $ 70 | $ 49 |
| the Speller or Sargon II,Each | | $ 50 | $ 34 |
| HOWARDSOFT, | | | |
| Tax Preparer, 1984 for 1983 year | | $ 295 | $ 220 |
| HUMAN EDGE, Management e Sales, ea | | $ 250 | $ 169 |
| IUS, Easy Writer II System | | $ 500 | $ 349 |
| EasySpeller, II | | $ 100 | $ 68 |
| EasyMail, Mailmerge, GL+AR+AP | | $ 350 | $ 249 |
| G/AR,AP,DE or INV, each | | $ 595 | $ 395 |
| • INSCOP, Inscalc, w/Report Gen (MMS) | | $ 250 | $ 125 |
| GraFORTH (animated 3D graphics) | | $ 125 | $ 95 |
| KNOWLEDGE ONLINE (req graphics) | NEW | $ 95 | $ 64 |
| LIFETREE, Wordwriter 1,2 | | $ 195 | $ 130 |
| Wordwriter Deluxe | | $ 295 | $ 195 |
| • LOTUS, 1-2-3 | | $ 495 | $ 309 |
| Symphony, (avail July/Aug) | NEW | $ 695 | $ 465 |
| 1-2-3 to Symphony, (avail July/Aug) | NEW | $ 250 | $ 169 |
| QUE, Using 1-2-3 Book) | | $ 15 | $ 12 |
| MICROPRO, WordStar® | SPECIAL | $ 495 | $ 239 |
| MailMerge™ | SPECIAL | $ 250 | $ 125 |
| CorrectStar | SPECIAL | $ 350 | $ 175 |
| • WordStar Professional, 4.5A | SPECIAL | $ 695 | $ 365 |
| ProSpeller, SS,/MM/SI | SPECIAL | $ 195 | $ 109 |
| InfoStar | SPECIAL | $ 395 | $ 199 |
| InfoStar™ | SPECIAL | $ 495 | $ 259 |
| MICROMIRA, Rdbase, Series 4000 | | $ 695 | $ 495 |
| Extended Report Writer | NEW | $ 150 | $ 99 |

### BUSINESS & TRAINING

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MICROSOFT, Multiplan (MSDOS | | $ 195 | $ 129 |
| Word(PCDOS) | | $ 375 | $ 259 |
| Word with Mouse (PCDOS) | | $ 475 | $ 325 |
| Financial Statement | | $ 100 | $ 69 |
| File | | $ 150 | $ 99 |
| MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense | | $ 165 | $ 110 |
| MULTIMATE, Multimate | | $ 495 | $ 295 |
| • OSBORNE, Osborne 1 DB,MW or PGtouch | | $ 185 | $ 129 |
| • OSBORNE/COMM, Book & Business, Statistics | | | $ 49 |
| • Main Program (5-DD/DD Disks) | | | $ 69 |
| Some Common Basic Programs(70 ea) | | $ 100 | $ 69 |
| Practical Basic Programs (40 each) | | $ 100 | $ 69 |
| PBL, Personal Investor 1.1 | | $ 145 | $ 99 |
| PEACHTREE, Peach Pak (GL,AR,AP) | | $ 395 | $ 239 |
| Peach Pak Plus (GL,AR,AP) | NEW | $ 595 | $ 395 |
| • PERFECT, Perfect Writer ™ | | $ 349 | $ 219 |
| Writer & Speller 2 Pak | | $ 395 | $ 249 |
| Perfect Filer ™ or Perfect Calc, each | | $ 249 | $ 149 |
| Perfect Writer, Speller, Filer, Calc (4) | | $ 499 | $ 299 |
| SOFTWARE ARTS, TK! Solver | | $ 399 | $ 299 |
| SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS:File | | $ 140 | $ 94 |
| PFS:Report | | $ 125 | $ 84 |
| PFS:Write | | $ 140 | $ 95 |
| PFS:Graph | | $ 140 | $ 95 |
| SORCIM, SuperCalc 2 | | $ 295 | $ 195 |
| SuperCalc 3 | | $ 495 | $ 329 |
| SSI/SATELLITE, WordPerfect | | $ 495 | $ 275 |
| WordPerfect Personal | NEW | $ 195 | $ 149 |
| STC/SOFTEC, The Creator | | $ 300 | $ 195 |
| STONEWARE, Advanced O.B. Master | | $ 595 | $ 395 |
| SYNAPSE, Synfile | | $ 100 | $ 69 |
| SYNERGISTIC, Data Reporter | | $ 250 | $ 169 |
| T/MAKER, The Manager | | $ 275 | $ 219 |
| THOUGHTWARE, Mpt. Series | | 33% off list | |
| VISICORP, Visicalc | | $ 250 | $ 149 |
| VisiFile, VisiSchedule or Desktop Plan I | | $ 300 | $ 199 |
| VisiWord with VisiSpell (128K) SPECIAL | | $ 395 | $ 265 |
| Vis on Calc (XT Only) | | $ 395 | $ 265 |

### UTILITY & SYSTEM

**1983 CL SOFTWARE AWARD:**
"Only if PC by Quinn Point Software is still one of the best software buys of available. It will copy more copy protected programs and more kinds of programs than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and does not require a second copy. Documentation is excellent."

- **CENTRAL POINT,** Copy 1 PC Backup $ 40 $ 30
- **COMX,** Fastrak™, RAM /Disk emulator and printer spooler software program. Works on any PC/DOS version or RAMCard. Memu Driven $ 100 $ 59

### UTILITY & SYSTEM

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DIGITAL RESEARCH,** | | |
| Concurrent CP/M-86™ w/ windows | $ 350 | $ 225 |
| CP/M-86™ /S/D | $ 240 | $ 160 |
| CBASIC 86™ (CP/M-86) | $ 350 | $ 225 |
| BASIC Compiler (CP/M-86 or PCDOS,ea) | $ 600 | $ 365 |
| Pascal/MT+ (CP/M-86) | $ 500 | $ 269 |
| Pascal/MT+ (PCDOS) | $ 600 | $ 399 |
| PL/1 (PCDOS or CP/M-86, each) | $ 750 | $ 499 |
| Access Mngr (PCDOS or CP/M-86each) | $ 400 | $ 269 |
| Display Mngr (PCDOS or CP/M-86each) | $ 500 | $ 339 |
| Speed Proc. Pkg. (CP/M-86) | $ 200 | $ 135 |
| CIS COBOL (CP/M-86) | $ 850 | $ 565 |
| DR LOGO-86 (CP/M86) | $ 100 | $ 69 |
| **HAYES,** Smartcom II (Data Com.) | $ 119 | $ 89 |
| **MICROFT,** GraFORTH(animated 3D graphi | $ 125 | $ 95 |
| **MICROSTUF,** Crosstalk XVI(data Com.) | $ 195 | $ 129 |
| **MICROSOFT,** muMath/muSimp | $ 300 | $ 199 |
| Business BASIC Comp. | $ 600 | $ 399 |
| Pascal Compiler | $ 300 | $ 199 |
| C Compiler | $ 500 | $ 329 |
| BASIC Compiler | $ 350 | $ 269 |
| FORTRAN Compiler | $ 350 | $ 250 |
| COBOL Compiler | $ 700 | $ 469 |
| **NORTON,** Utilities 2.0, Norton Programs | $ 75 | $ 54 |
| **ROSESOFT,** Prokey | $ 130 | $ 87 |

### HOME & EDUCATIONAL

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ATARI, Letterpro, PicMan or Donkey,each | $ 35 | $ 28 |
| EPYX/Auto. Sim., Temple of Apshia | 40 | $ 29 |
| HAYDEN, Executive Suite | 40 | $ 29 |
| BLUE CHIP, Mastertrax or Tycoon,each | 60 | $ 29 |
| BPI SYSTEMS, Personal Accounting | 99 | $ 66 |
| BRODERBUND, Bank Street Writer, Early | 80 | $ 56 |
| Lode Runner or Serpentine, each | 35 | $ 23 |
| CBS, Disk, Gamm Learn Bridge | 30 | $ 24 |
| COMPREHEN., PC Letter(1 or 2 D,ea) | 60 | $ 40 |
| CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant Plus | 150 | $ 89 |
| DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader II | 75 | $ 49 |
| Word Attack! or Alphabet Zoo, each | 50 | $ 34 |
| INFOCOM, Deadline or Suspended, each | 50 | $ 33 |
| Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, each | 40 | $ 27 |
| • INSOFT, Mortin, Mortrix or Quotrix,each | 25 | $ 19 |
| MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator | 50 | $ 33 |
| MONOGRAM, Dollars & Cents | 165 | $ 110 |
| ORIGIN, Ultima III | 60 | $ 40 |
| PBL CORP, Personal Investor | 145 | $ 99 |
| SCARBOROUGH/LIGHTNING, | | |
| Master Type | 50 | $ 34 |
| SOFTWORD SYSTEMS Multimate | 495 | $ 295 |
| SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops (1 or 2) | 45 | $ 35 |
| Story Machine or Face Maker | 35 | $ 24 |
| STRATEGIC, The Warp Factor | 40 | $ 30 |
| SUBLOGIC, Night Mission Pinball | 40 | $ 27 |

★ MEANS A BEST BUY

**OUR AD #F7**

VISA

MasterCard

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

NO SALES TAX

NATIONAL ORDER-ONLY

## TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289

Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 6PM PST

| Oregon TOLL FREE | Hot Line For Information |
|---|---|
| (800) 451-5151 | On Your Order |
| Portland: 620-9877 | (503) 620-9878 |

## FREE GIFT

Use of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms, and our new newsletter and sales specials announcement. Our customers already on our list.

OUR AD #F7 **COUPON**

*MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place. Portland, OR 97223*

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

# HIGH-TECH INVADES NAPA VALLEY

## *Entrepreneurs unwind; wine lists go on-line*

**BY ALEXANDER BESHER**
*Contributing Editor*

Silicon Valley has come to California's Napa Valley wine country. It's not as you might imagine — wineries are not being converted into assembly plants for circuit boards, and workers are not plucking chips off the vines in search of new software varietals. But in an apparent desire to combine the bucolic with the high-tech, more and more Silicon Valley entrepreneurs are heading up north into the wine country to uncork their spirits and unwind.

"We probably have the only wine steward around who has had to sign nondisclosure agreements before presenting the wine list at the table," Gayle Dierkhising, one of the owners of Calistoga's Silverado Restaurant and Tavern, says jokingly. The restaurant is a high-tech watering hole that features a prizewinning list of more than 900 types of California wines, stored on an IBM PC with 128K of random-access memory and two disk drives.

Silverado, with a collection of more than 10,000 bottles, has won the prestigious *Wine Spectator* award the past three years for having one of the country's best wine lists.

"We're shortly going to be getting onto a 10-megabyte hard disk as our list grows," says Dierkhising, who co-owns and comanages the restaurant with her husband, Alex.

You never know whom you might see at the Silverado or at the gourmet All Seasons Market across the street from the restaurant.

It could be a vice president of marketing from a Menlo Park computer firm who came to Calistoga for the weekend, ostensibly to do his spreadsheets in a mud bath. You may even see the Woz (Apple's cofounder Steve Wozniak) nuzzling a glass of 1982 Joseph Phelps Sauvignon Blanc in the dining room of the Silverado's old converted Western saloon. The room's original tin-plated ceiling is still intact; its swinging doors open to a dusty main street down which passersby saunter in a somnambulistic shuffle. Its long, handsome mahogany bar hails from the days when data meant knowing the timetable for the next stagecoach to Yountville.

That chap with the moneyed look, quaffing a 1979 Aloxe-Corton Les Vercots and savoring a smoked rabbit terrine, is a venture capitalist; and that regular over there is most likely the wine-loving software man Walter Emery, who has even named his Sunnyvale software company, Margaux Controls Inc., after his favorite wine, Chateaux Margaux.

"As far as compatibles go, it's a question of personal taste, of course," Dierkhising says to a high-tech patron. "It all depends on what specific applications you have in mind. Whether you're into, say, a Chardonnay, Merlot, a good Bordeaux, a lap-size Pinot, or a desk-top jeroboam of Cabernet Sauvignon."

It's Dierkhising's user-friendly approach to explaining the Basic of different bouquets that wins over the techies. She will even program their noses to detect the most promising varietals.

Visible in the early morning haze that settles over the valley, like sediment at the bottom of a wine barrel, is a cluster of multicolored hot air balloons in full, lazy flight. Here and there, balloons sit grounded, like depleted wine skins in the middle of a vineyard, the urgent tongue of flame blowing hot breath into their slowly inflating canopies. It's a beautiful, pastoral scene.

But all is not rustic paradise for the high-tech refugees from Silicon Valley. I visit the country estate of a venture capitalist ("heavy investment in some best-selling software" I'm told, and allegedly some shares of marijuana from Humboldt County on the side). The brooding, gabled Victorian mansion, known as "Floppy Crest" among its dwindling stream of visitors, now stands empty. The tale is that ghosts ("as many as three generations of them living here") have driven out the young entrepreneur's wife. In the attic on the fourth floor, hundreds of bats snooze the day away. A custodian keeps an eye on the place, but the water in the Olympic-size pool is carpeted with floating leaves. Inside a glass aviary, two glum Amazon parrots while away the day berating each other and plucking their own bright green feathers. A collapsed hot air balloon and its basket lie abandoned behind a shed in the tall grass.

Back in Calistoga, away from the high-tech Gothic drama at the mansion ("the owner is thinking of programming Ouija board software"), the Silverado Restaurant is planning to go on-line with its prizewinning wine list.

"Right now we've got our entire list running on Jupiter Island's Micro Cellar Master program," says Alex Dierkhising. "It's basically an inventory-tracking package with sales-analysis capabilities. It also prints out wine lists and works on any system that runs on MS-DOS.

"We're going to use Micro Cellar Master as the basis for an electronic bulletin board and wine club we're calling 'On-Line Wine.' Using a modem, wine lovers who are members call our bulletin board number. After they log in with their password, they can review the latest wine news, find out about our newest acquisitions, and even conduct electronic 'wine tastings' by 'sampling' the personal wine-tasting notes of both myself and the On-Line Wine cellar master, Tom Elliot."

*Co-owner Alex Dierkhising checks the wine bins at the Silverado Restaurant and Tavern.*

A typical On-Line Wine entry begins: "We've all been tasting and talking about California Chardonnays made in the 'French style' for quite some time now. . . . But with a hot Burgundian summer, resulting in a record crop of very highly sugared Chardonnay grapes with softer-than-normal acidity, we can have fun tasting and talking about French white burgundies made in the 'California' style."

After electronically "tasting" the featured wines, the On-Line Wine member can wander through the entire wine list, checking whatever categories he chooses. Leaving the "wine cellar," he returns to the main menu, and if he wants to place an order, he simply records it in the order file, along with his credit card number. Members also receive free personal wine consultations and get first choice on special offerings of rare and popular wines. Wines are shipped throughout the country, except to states where interstate shipment of wine is illegal.

"We also offer 'integrated' wine packages consisting of different wines that we've specially bundled together," says Alex Dierkhising.

For more information about On-Line Wine, write to Gayle and Alex Dierkhising, All Seasons Market, 1400 Lincoln Ave., Calistoga, CA 94515; (707) 942-9111. The Dierkhisings also have a catering service.

For more information about Micro Cellar Master, write to David Strauss, Jupiter Island Inc., 1900 Powell St., Suite 1135, Emeryville, CA 94608; (415) 526-5265. □

*Gayle Dierkhising works at the wine tasting bar of her restaurant.*

# INSURING YOUR COMPUTER

## *Many companies are selling specialized policies*

BY JIM BARTIMO
*Senior Writer*

David Johnston likes to tell the story about one of his clients who took a cross-country trip with her pet cat and her computer in the back seat. After being jostled around for miles, the cat became confused and mistook the open box of software worth $1,000 for its kitty litter box. Johnston likes to tell that story because he insures microcomputers, peripherals, and software.

Although Johnston's Safeware insurance agency of Columbus, Ohio, is one of a few agencies in the country that specialize in insuring micros, there is a growing trend among standard underwriters to offer some form of computer insurance. "We've identified home computers as a source of value," says Nationwide Mutual Insurance Co. spokesperson Marion Elsass of Columbus.

Three major insurance companies — Nationwide, State Farm, and Prudential — have recently begun to insure microcomputers as part of their homeowner's or renter's property insurance. Although micocomputer coverage has been a gray area for some years, now "anyone who has a homeowner's [or renter's] policy has coverage for a computer," says State Farm Insurance spokesperson Dave Hurst of Bloomington, Illinois.

The major underwriters figure it roughly this way: if you insure a $100,000 home, all the property inside is covered for $50,000 or $55,000 (50 to 55 percent) if there is a theft, fire, or other loss. Of that $50,000, a home computer, including peripherals and software, is covered to a maximum of about $3,000. An additional $5,000 in equipment coverage usually costs about $15 more per year.

But, as with all insurance, there are several exclusions. First, most major policies will not cover damages caused by a power surge or accidental damage such as a beverage spilled into the keyboard. Although off-the-shelf software is usually covered in the property insurance, user-developed software and data stored on disks are often not covered, though policies on data and software loss vary. Prudential will pay only for the cost of the disk on which the data resided, and State Mutual will pay for software lost in a power surge even though it won't cover hardware losses.

Perhaps the most important condition is that most of these policies cover only home computers used for entertainment, education, and home applications such as budgeting. So, if you use your IBM as an adjunct to your job, "that would be a different policy with a different set of rates," says State Farm's Hurst. "In an area with good fire protection, a commercial policy would cost about $1 for each $100 of equipment."

Anyone who has been deducting a computer as a business expense on federal income taxes should have heard a bell go off in his or her head. The conditions for insuring a home computer are the opposite of those for deducting it from federal income taxes. For this reason, a homeowner should insure a microcomputer separately. A home computer can be deducted as a business expense only at the percentage for which it is used for business.

"If nothing else, it's a sign of good faith with the IRS when you're writing off your computer for business," says Bruce Brown, president of the Connecticut Computer Society (CCS) of Hartford, Connecticut.

Most users, besides being unaware of the discrepancy between insurance conditions and tax law conditions, seldom consider insuring computers. "Nobody has ever asked us about insurance," says Karen Eisenstein, editor of the CCS newsletter. "They don't realize how important it is. It's like a fire alarm — you don't realize how much you need it until there is a fire."

Despite general user apathy, agencies such as Johnston's are becoming more widespread. After only a few years in business, Safeware insures some $250 million worth of microcomputer equipment and software. Small businesses, school systems, and individuals make up most of Safeware's clients. "I see a wide range of people, but no one from the Fortune 500, because they insure themselves," Johnston says.

Johnston sells insurance underwritten by Fireman's Fund of Novato, California. The coverage costs $35 per year to insure less than $2,000 worth of equipment; $60 per year to insure $2,000 to $5,000 worth; and $75 per year to insure up to $8,000 worth. The policy is called "all risk" because it covers power surges, accidental damage, fire, theft, and other loss for a home, business, transportable, or portable computer.

But even the all-risk policies do not cover defective equipment or everyday wear and tear. For this type of coverage, you will need an extended warranty that could cost as much as $150 per year. □

# GRAPEVINE

**Let us meet 1-2-3:** The Lotus' 1-2-3 Federal Users Group, formed in March 1984, provides useful information to regular users of Lotus' 1-2-3. It also presents demonstrations of new integrated software packages and provides a networking environment for federal government users of sophisticated microcomputer software.

At its August 15 meeting, the group plans a demonstration of Key II, a menu system for 1-2-3, and an "Early Impressions of Symphony" user panel. On tap for November 15 is a demonstration of Ovation.

Membership is free. Most meetings are at the FAA Auditorium, Seventh and Independence avenues, S.W., Washington, D.C.

For more information, contact Cathy Robertson, D:C:H:C, BXR-1310, Washington, D.C. 20224; (202) 756-7453.

**Share and share alike:** TeleVideo users are invited to share information via a national *TeleVideo Users' Newsletter.* The bimonthly publication, the brainchild of a group of users in Atlanta, will be independent of TeleVideo itself, and users are encouraged to contribute to, as well as read, the newsletter.

The newsletter will provide TeleVideo users with information on problems, fixes, and available hardware and software enhancements.

Articles already in the works cover such subjects as memory expansion to 256K on TS802 and TS806; faster BIOS for TS802H; and hardware and software enhancement of TS803.

The initial fee is $10. Because the newsletter intends to be financially independent, publication is dependent on those fees, according to Bill Gilmer of Avant Computers Associates Inc. in Marietta, Georgia.

For more information, write to Gilmer at 102 Powers Ferry Road, Marietta, GA 30067; (404) 977-7255.

**Micros on the high seas:** Compu-Cruise '84, a computer conference at sea, will make its maiden voyage to the Caribbean December 15-22.

This departure from your typical dry-docked computer learning experience will happen on the Nieuw Amsterdam of Holland American Cruise Lines. Organizers say it will be a relaxing, leisurely, seven-day event designed to bring together those interested in personal computers, software, and the computer industry at large.

In addition to dining and shipboard entertainment, there will be several computer rooms for instructive seminars, product demonstrations, and hands-on experience with new hardware and software.

The exhibition is geared toward those interested in using or purchasing personal computer products for themselves or their institutions, and those who market and sell such products.

Participants may attend seminars from either conference track.

Prices start at $1,195 and vary depending on accommodations selected. The package includes all meals, nightly entertainment, round-trip airfare from more than 80 U.S. cities, and all conference fees. Attendance is limited to 500.

For additional information, contact Compu-Cruise Inc., 1500 Valley River Drive, Suite 315, Eugene, OR 97401; (503) 341-1032.

**Put that in your Funk and Wagnalls:** In this age of information, you may need one more addition to that paperback dictionary and battered thesaurus from college.

*The Dictionary of New Information Technology Acronyms,* first edition, provides definitions of more than 10,000 acronyms and abbreviations used in telecommunications, videotex, word processing, data processing, office automation, cable television, and satellite communications.

Each entry, arranged alphabetically, gives the acronym in boldface type, a definition, and further explanation where appropriate.

Acronyms listed include those referring to computer hardware, software, organizations, databases, and companies in the field.

The dictionary, published by Kogan Page of London, costs $56. You can buy it directly from Gale Research Co., the exclusive distributor in the United States and Canada. For more information, write to Gale Research Co., Book Tower, Detroit, MI 48226; (313) 961-2242 or (800) 521-0707.

**For NEC APC users:** Current publications for NEC APC users include:

*NexWorld,* published by Spectrum Information Systems Inc., 388 Old Turnpike Road, Woodstock, CT 06281; (800) 962-2001.

*Nexus,* published by David B. Suits, 49 Karenlee Drive, Rochester, NY 14618.

**Houston-area update:** The current mailing address of the Houston Area League of PC Users (HAL-PC) is: P.O. Box 610001, Houston, TX 77208. The man to contact is president Duane C. Hendricks, (713) 831-3367 days, (713) 772-1371 evenings.

# EVENTS

**July 31-August 3, San Francisco, CA:** The Materials Council of NAVA, the International Communications Industries Association (ICIA), is sponsoring Mediatrends '84, a communications software conference. Experts in the industry will speak at more than 25 sessions. Exhibits of the latest developments in microcomputer software and hardware, as well as hands-on labs in networking and telecommunications, will be included. Contact: Kathy Eisenrauch at ICIA, (703) 273-7200. Location: Hotel Meridian. Admission: $275 ICIA members, $175 per person for additional members from same company; $325 nonmembers, $225 per person from same company.

**August 2-5, Tampa, FL:** The First Tampa Bay Computer Show and Office Equipment Exposition will cover every aspect of the computer market, from hardware and software to support services and supplies. The show will also cover the office equipment market, including electronic typewriters, telecommunications, and telemarketing. Contact: CompuShows, (800) 368-2066, (301) 263-8044 in Maryland. Location: Curtis Hixon Convention Center. Admission: $5.

**August 4-8, Rensselaerville, NY:** Isaac Asimov and Marvin Minsky, both closely associated with robots and artificial intelligence (AI), will lead a conference titled "Artificial Intelligence: Are We Being Outsmarted?" Program participants from technical and nontechnical backgrounds can question Asimov, Minsky, and other experts on artificial intelligence to help draft "a human impact statement for AI." Contact: Mary-Ann Ronconi, (518) 797-3783. Location: The Rensselaerville Institute. Admission: $250 per person, $400 per couple.

**October 26, New York City:** "Automating the Not-for-Profit Sector" is being sponsored by the Center for Management of Baruch College and CWIS/AIMS. For a registration packet or information contact the Center for Management, 17 Lexington Ave., Box 520, New York, NY 10010, (212) 725-3156.

*Jessica Paioff*

---

InfoWorld *welcomes contributions to Grapevine from the microcomputer community. If you have information on inexpensive resources for users, special events, new bulletin boards, or users groups, address it to Applications Editor,* InfoWorld, *1060 Marsh Road, Suite C-200, Menlo Park, CA 94025.*

# INFOWORLD AND SALES AND MARKETING MANAGEMENT MAGAZINE

# ANNOUNCE A SPECIAL EDITORIAL SECTION

# "SALES AND THE PERSONAL COMPUTER"

## *SEPTEMBER 24, 1984*

***InfoWorld's*** special editorial section on the impact of personal computers on selling effectiveness presents an outstanding one-time advertising opportunity. In addition to *InfoWorld's* buying audience of over 125,000 subscribers, "Sales and the Personal Computer" will also be read by the 44,000 subscribers of *Sales and Marketing Management* magazine in their September 10th issue. Your ad will be seen by key sales and marketing executives looking for products and ideas to enhance their selling efforts through computers.

"Sales and the Personal Computer" will provide an overview of how any organization can benefit by the use of microcomputers by providing an in-depth analysis of available software and software applications. This important editorial will also provide demonstrations of how portables and related technologies can be used to maximize sales opportunities.

For additional information, please contact your local *InfoWorld* Sales Representative, or:

Pat Corrington
Special Reports Coordinator

Richard C. Marshall
Associate Publisher

Telephone: (800) 227-8365
Inside California (800) 344-4636

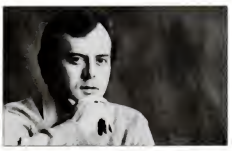
InfoWorld
1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025

*Don't miss this unique marketing opportunity.* Reserve your space in this special section now.

**Closing Date: August 15, 1984**
***Sales and Marketing Management Magazine* Cover Date: September 10, 1984**
***InfoWorld* Cover Date: September 24, 1984**

*Doug Clapp*

# CLAPPS FOR THE WINNERS



I've got the ad here in front of me. It reads: "A round of applause in the palm of your hand." There's a picture of this gadget on somebody's hand. It's got — let me count — eight knobs and what look like three buttons.

The ad copy goes on: ". . . Employs the multitracked sound of real handclaps, stored in memory and triggered from a variety of sources including foot switch . . . and tape track."

There's more, but you get the idea. Somebody cut this ad from a magazine and sent it to me. The product's name, of course, is "The Digital Clap Trap." You can imagine the letter that accompanied the ad. A real hoot.

It's only appropriate, though, because this is the week of the "Clapps." That's right. The Clapps, the industry's most prestigious awards, announced maybe every year, beginning today. At this very moment, a bevy of lovely silicon statues surround me. (Or are they "statuettes"? Nope, they're statues.) They will soon litter the closets of some very well-known people and companies.

All we're missing is a Digital Clap Trap for canned applause. I'll do the applause, I guess.

The envelopes please. Let's begin with:

**Best New Product That Nobody Will Buy.** The winner is the Hewlett-Packard HP-110. A marvel of engineering — a CMOS 8086, 384K of read-only memory (ROM), 272K of random-access memory, flat screen, Lotus' 1-2-3 in ROM, all for only $3,000. Will they sell any? Of course not! Hewlett-Packard never sells more than six of anything. It has a tradition to uphold.

**Best Revamped Product That Nobody Will Buy.** Lemme . . . get this envelope . . . open here . . . ah! The winner: Context MBA! In a world without 1-2-3, this would be a hot product, a deserved success. Even now, it's pretty fast. As it is, everybody at Context is looking for work.

**Worst New Product That Everyone Will Buy.** The winner is . . . well, it's not Symphony; too confusing, too expensive, too many so-so reviews. Everybody *won't* buy Symphony. It's not Framework. The latter isn't too shabby but is competing with D-Base III, which will hurt sales. Let us look in the envelope. Home Accountant Plus! That's not a *new* program, that's an old program! Wait. Something on the bottom of the card says "Lifetime Award." Oh. I thought it was going to be Howardsoft's Tax Preparer.

The **Is This Guy Serious?** award goes to Bruce Artwick, author of Flight Simulator and Flight Simulator II (for Apples and such). The word on the street is that Artwick had to slow *down* the IBM Flight Simulator. Otherwise, the simulation would have been too *fast*! Someone had to slow *down* an IBM PC program? Is this guy for real?

The **Are We Having Fun?** award goes to . . . any game about nuclear warfare. I don't think they're cute. Do you? At least we got rid of the "rape the squaw" game, a good beginning.

Now, here is one of the evening's highlights. The **Who Cares? It's Better Than Valium** and **What's Wrong with Numbers?** awards. It's a joint presentation to every product that does graphs.

Fortunately, I didn't rent the Moscone Center in San Francisco for presentation of the Clapps. Thousands would have been trampled in the rush for awards. Instead, I've got to mail them all. Think of what my postage bill is going to be! Moscone may have been less expensive.

The **Hoisted Petard** award goes to IBM. After the PC's success, the giant is locked into aging technology. What to do, what to do? Don't believe rumors about a white, compact IBM PC with a drive in the side. IBM is not that blatant.

The **Sour Grapes** award goes to everyone who dumps on the Macintosh. This is a semiserious award; the real reason for this award is my mail. It's dropped off lately, which makes me feel sort of lonely.

The second Macintosh award, the prestigious "Flights of Fancy" statue, goes to *MacWorld*, for scrupulous reviews of vaporous Macintosh software. The reviews presume the software actually exists. Right now. Just like in the review. No kidding. Really. Would I make something like this up?

The **If I Could Buy Another Computer** award goes to Mindset, edging out the Apricot computer by just a very few pixels.

The **Truth in Advertising** award goes, this year, to Microstuf, for its advertisement pitching Crosstalk, a communications program. Microstuf says Crosstalk is "the industry's most popular communications program." Oh yeah? Which industry? Plastics? Household furnishings? Is "industry" different from "computer owners of America"? It must be, huh?

The Microsoft Basic **OK, But What's It For?** award goes to . . . another triple winner! It's a dead heat, folks, among CVI, CVS, and, of course, CVD. Anyone with the slightest inkling of MKI$, MKS$, and, of course, MKD$ needs no further explanation. A shoo-in award.

"Disk coating" takes the **Best Rumor** award. It seems that some people in California are coating disks with — nah, better not talk about it. If this spreads, it could wipe out the industry. Can you imagine having to download *all* your software?

*BYTE* magazine gets the **Worst New Design** award and the **Hair Shirt** award. A double winner! *EthicsWorld* gets special mention (special mention gets three indulgences, to use as it sees fit).

What? *BYTE* is going to do a *real* review of my book in a couple of months? Oh, here's a surprise announcement, everyone! **Best Computer Magazine of All Time.** Quick! The envelope! Where's the envelope?

**Best Soon-to-be-Released Computer Book.** This one goes to Alfred Glossbrenner for *How To Get Free Software*. This man will soon have incredible tax problems.

**Cutest Corporate Hack.** It's — you guessed it — Bill Bixby, now appearing with the Tandy 2000 on magazine covers everywhere. "Simply incredible," says Bixby, in a gush of articulation. Who says women won't buy computers? You just have to approach them properly. □

---

*Doug Clapp is the author of* Macintosh! Complete.

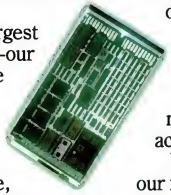
In 1947, 71 years after Alexander Graham Bell uttered the words "Watson, come here, I want you...," Bell Laboratories invented the transistor...and ushered in the Computer Age.

# WATSON, WATCH US NOW!

# AT&T INTRODUCES TH

For over 40 years, AT&T has been in the business of designing and manufacturing computers.

In fact, we've created the largest computer system in the world—our long-distance network—the one which enables you to make all those long-distance calls to your branch offices.



Today, we're proud to introduce a whole new line of flexible, compatible, reliable computers for business ...AT&T Computers.

## THE FLEXIBLE FAMILY

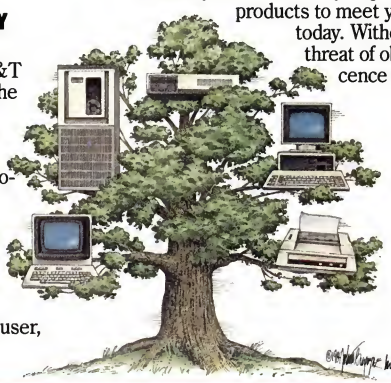
Meet the family.

The 3B2, 3B5 and the AT&T Personal Computer make up the new AT&T family of flexible business computers.

The AT&T 3B2 is one of the most advanced super microcomputers you can buy today. This 32-bit UNIX* System V-based super micro packs all the power of a much larger system in a size small enough to sit on your desk top. Because it's a multi-user, multi-tasking computer that can accommodate up to 18 terminals, it operates at a low cost per work station. That makes it perfect for offices where many people need desk-top computers and there's a need to accommodate growth.

For larger family gatherings, the AT&T 3B5 minicomputers make great hosts, because they can accommodate up to 60 users.

What's especially attractive about our family is that it will grow with you. No matter what size your company, it allows you the flexibility to pick specific products to meet your needs today. Without the threat of obsolescence tomorrow.



# E NEW COMPUTERS.

And the family's open architecture means that our computers will be good company for your current hardware and software, thus protecting your investment.

No matter which AT&T Computer you buy, consider yourself part of the family.

## ALL THIS AND A PC TOO

AT&T would also like you to meet the new AT&T Personal Computer. This exciting new member of our computer clan is perhaps the most flexible and compatible personal computer on the market today.

What makes the AT&T Personal Computer special is its ability to run most popular business software, including most available MS-DOS** applications. It operates as a stand-alone unit or as an intelligent work station in an integrated computer network.

And it combines high performance with excellent graphics capabilities and a high-resolution screen.

Moreover, costly options on some other PC's are standard features on the AT&T Personal Computer—features such as color graphics; serial and parallel ports; clock/calendar display; monitor pan and tilt, plus multiple expansion slots to add extra printers, memory and other plug-in options. All this is bound to make it your personal favorite.

## YES, WE DO WINDOWS

If you have several stacks of work that you'd like to spread out and work on, AT&T has the perfect way out. It's called windowing. It allows you to divide your computer screen into four miniscreens. It enables you to print from one window, edit in another, draw a graph in a third and sort addresses in the fourth. With AT&T's windowing, you'll be able to see to everything at once.

When it comes to compatibility, the new AT&T Computers hit it off with each other...and most everyone else.

To begin with, our unique PC Interface

# THEY GET ALONG

bridges the MS-DOS and UNIX Operating Systems, allowing you to use your PC as part of a larger 3B network.

All our computers are based on AT&T's Information Systems Architecture, an open, communications-based structure that can accommodate and integrate not only our products, but also those of other manufacturers.

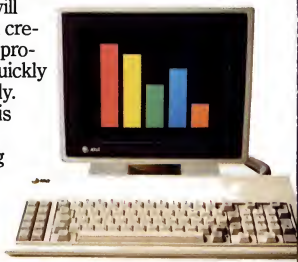
We also have the UNIX System V Operating System, developed by AT&T Bell Laboratories. It's an operating system so flexible, it's rapidly becoming an industry standard. You won't have to discard equipment. Or waste time and money reprogramming every time a new computer comes along.

## HARDWORKING SOFTWARE

For solutions to all your business problems, the new AT&T software really applies itself, with a wide range of new applications. AT&T software also offers you upward compatibility. Because it's based on the UNIX Operating System, 3B2 software will run on 3B5 computers.

It's your assurance that your software investment is protected as you grow.

We've created a Business Management Series to perform a full range of management functions from financial analysis to sales administration. The Communications Series enables your processors and terminals to talk with each other. There's an Industry Series to zero in on the needs of your particular business. There's also an Office Productivity Series to help you with tasks like word processing, filing, and spreadsheets. And a Systems Programming Series will help you create new programs quickly and easily. Since this is just a sampling of our wares,



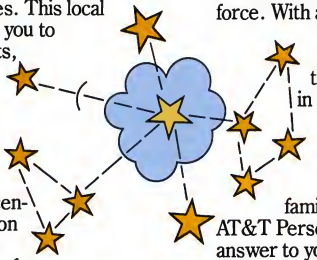
# ...FAMOUSLY.

you can see why it makes sense to sign on with AT&T's entire range of software.

## WE'LL MAKE YOU A STAR

The new AT&T Information Systems Network, featuring star topology, is one of the most flexible, cost-efficient links between terminals, work stations, and computers of all sizes. This local area network allows you to connect departments, whole buildings, industrial parks... or even campuses.

Information Systems Network also gives you fast response time and centralized administration and control. In addition it offers collision-free access, making it ideal for large user populations. Information Systems Network will do more than help your company keep pace with today's competitive marketplace. It will change the way you think about local area networks.



## BUILT-IN RELIABILITY PLUS SERVICE

AT&T Computers meet the toughest design standards and rigorous testing procedures. Their rugged design can adapt to any office environment without complicated powering, air conditioning or installation requirements. And they feature built-in diagnostics to find problems—and fix them—in record time.

In case you do require service, AT&T Information Systems personnel are out in force. With around-the-clock service, and one of the industry's largest service forces, including thousands of skilled technicians in over 1400 locations.

Few companies can offer you this kind of built-in reliability plus service.

So come in and meet the family: the 3B2, 3B5 and the AT&T Personal Computer. They're the answer to your business needs. For more information call your AT&T Account Executive or 1 (800) 247-1212.

**AT&T INFORMATION SYSTEMS: WHEN YOU'VE GOT TO BE RIGHT.**

©1984 AT&T Information Systems
*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories
**MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

AT&T

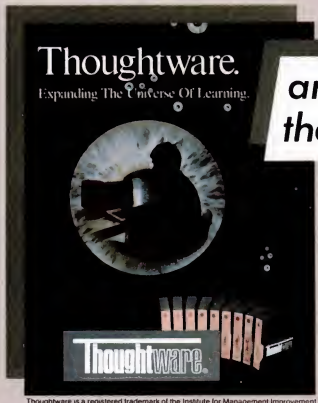
Blue Chip Software is a registered trademark

# We've helped Blue Chip make a million,

PLATO
The face of quality educational courseware.

# Plato® courseware educate,

Plato is a registered trademark of Control Data Publishing




Thoughtware is a registered trademark of the Institute for Management Improvement

# and Thoughtware® expand the universe of learning.

***If you don't know us, you probably should.***

The world's leading producers of quality software trust their software duplication to us. We're Allenbach Industries. We created the diskette duplication industry. So it is no surprise that the most respected names in software turn to us for their duplicating needs. We understand that your reputation lives or dies with every package sold. So does ours. That's why every step of the duplication process — from copy protection to labeling to package design and assembly — is supported by a complete staff of professionals. When your product leaves our facility, whether it be a duplicated diskette or the entire market-ready package, it's ready for your name.

Give us a call at (800) 854-1515* and discover how we can help you make a million.

**In California, call collect (619) 438-2258.*

ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES, INC.
2101 Las Palmas Drive • Carlsbad, California 92008 • 619-438-2258 • 800-854-1515
***We Set the Standard in Software Duplication***

© 1984 Allenbach Industries, Inc.

# WATCH YOUR WORDS

*Who owns information in an electronic conference?*

BY MARGUERITE ZIENTARA
*Senior Writer*

Electronic conferencing is giving new meaning to the phrase "watch your words." Some people are careful of what they say on-line as their words scroll past on the screen, because on-line conferences, especially those devoted to a specific topic and contributed to by experts on that topic, are regarded by many as databases with their own intrinsic value.

As a result, an author and expert in social forecasting, who participates in an on-line network with hundreds of other people — most of whom are unknown to him — may keep his best ideas to himself for fear they will be "stolen" and credited to someone else.

"This hasn't been much of an issue so far because it's new enough and the entrepreneurs haven't come in and said, 'There's value in this,'" says Mike Lougee, professor and researcher at the University of Michigan's Center for Political Studies at its Institute for Social Research in Ann Arbor, Michigan. But, he says, "Now people are beginning to suspect there is value in these things, and they are starting to wonder what's going to happen."

"The potential exists for complicated problems," says Jennifer Bankier, an associate professor at Dalhousie School in Halifax, Nova Scotia, "because in terms of copyright, a conference is contributed to by a number of people. Besides the participants, there is the conference organizer who contributes to it and shapes it, then there's the creator of the software that makes the conference possible. The question becomes: Who should hold the copyright?"

CAROLJANHOUSE

*Copyrighting conference material presents complicated problems, says Jennifer Bankier.*

A good example of the potential for problems exists at the University of Michigan, which is considering publishing its on-line "CRLT:Micros" conference in hard copy for newcomers to the university, as a guide to both computing and the university.

Yet to be answered are several questions arising from the situation. How should the material be available to users? Should it be a reference book, unavailable for purchase, or a book you can buy? If the book can be purchased, should its price be based on publishing costs or the value of the ideas therein?

If the book is sold for profit, should the money go back to the University of Michigan? What, if any, compensation should go those who contributed their ideas to the conference?

Such concerns may inhibit some conference participants.

"I've come to believe that it's best not to put into a conference ideas I think have direct economic value," Lougee says. "In other words, don't tell secrets in conferences."

Although most conference participants are experienced enough to consider what they say to be in the public domain, a few have indicated they thought they were speaking "only to a few people," Lougee says.

To some users, the value of information in a conference is not an issue. "We see conferences as public channels, as a public exchange of information," says Richard Baker, director of corporate communications for CompuServe.

"The information in a conference is the same as information given over the phone or on television," he says. "It's a communications medium for the exchange of ideas." Regarding ownership in the case of someone wanting to publish electronic messages in book form, Baker says, "Again, it's the same as information transmitted by phone or another medium. I don't think computers and communications networks are unique."

One company that profits from the value of electronically transmitted ideas is FYI Inc., in Austin, Texas, which has long marketed text information retrieval software, primarily to the medical and academic worlds. Recently it introduced FYI 3000, a $395 program for IBM PC and Kaypro computers that can index an existing database by keywords specified by the user.

FYI is working with the University of Michigan to manage several of the university's on-line conferences. Lougee says that with a program such as FYI 3000, a conference would become more valuable as a resource, because users could immediately find all references to a particular topic of interest. The usual long, rambling string of comments and responses would become much more usable and cohesive.

Who gets the money if a conference is later sold as a product? "It's quite a tricky problem," says Bill Brogden, a founder and research director of FYI. "Presumably there is some way to negotiate ownership."

It seems that on-line conference participants would insist on signing releases before allowing their material to be used,

according to Brogden. "If I found that some of my offhand comments had gotten published in a database, I'd get a little annoyed."

Participation Systems Inc. of Winchester, Massachusetts, has a product that is "a combination of communications capability and database," says the firm's president and founder, Chandler Stevens. Participate is a computer conferencing system offered through The Source that has the advantage of storage and branch-

WILLIAM HURD JR.

*Chandler Stevens of Participation Systems*

ing capabilities, so that users reportedly can find topics of interest more quickly than in a traditional on-line conference.

The software, now also available for in-house minicomputers and mainframes, makes possible situations that clearly illustrate the problems of proprietorship. "One of the powers of the software is the way it supports the creative process," Stevens says. "Creative thinking is enhanced because you are interacting with your peers and with sources of expertise that you didn't even know existed. Creative ideas build very fast, and it would probably be difficult to ascribe ownership to them."

In a recent series of electronic lectures by prominent writers and thinkers using Participate, the lecturers asked participants for responses to their ideas, which may well influence any subsequent publication of those ideas in book form. Some respondents put copyright notices on their reactions, Stevens noted.

But at this point, most participants don't bother to copyright what they put into a conference, and conference organizers don't bother to copyright the conference as a whole. "Computer conferencing is built strongly on trust," says one participant.

For many, copyright protection is anathema to electronic conferencing. After all, electronic networking is based on the free and easy exchange of information, not on attitudes of secrecy, mistrust, and self-interest.

Therein lies what could become a serious problem. Naivete and carelessness may spawn future discontent. "Over the next five or 10 years, as people become more and more involved in selling pure information for profit, I would expect to see additional claims against ownership," says Jack Russo, a computer/copyright lawyer with Fenwick, Stone, Davis & West in Palo Alto, California.

The Copyright Act of 1976 (which became effective in late 1978) says that any electronic message in a conference is implicitly copyrighted in the name of the person who inputs it, whether or not it includes a copyright notice.

If no notice is included, however, others can use the material with impunity, and if the writer of the entry does not affix a copyright notice within five years, the writer forfeits the right to a copyright.

If a third party decides to publish the entire conference in hard copy and sell it for profit before the five-year limit, the third party is considered an "innocent infringer" because the absence of a copyright notice suggested the original writer was unconcerned about ownership.

At that point, the writer cannot sue the publisher, but can send the publisher a letter explaining that he or she intended copyright protection. The third party then must stop publishing the work.

The writer must also make considerable effort to affix copyright notices on everything already published without the notice, as well as make his or her original intentions generally known. He or she could, for example, put a notice in a newspaper.

"In practice I don't think anyone will sue anyone else if comments made in a conference aren't libelous, because there isn't enough money at stake," Bankier says. "We're still some time away from property suits." Instead of actual lawsuits, Bankier foresees "more arguments arising regarding proper behavior and the evolution of a new social etiquette."

The social etiquette surely hasn't arrived yet. "I'm sure there are lots of consultants in the computer industry who get on-line and read all the bulletin boards, learn a ton of information for free, then hire themselves out at $100 an hour," Lougee notes.

"I expect there will be more and more lawsuits and ownership suits as this evolves," Brogden says. "It's almost inevitable that the copyright laws will be extended to electronic distribution."

Some think the industry should address the issue before Congress does. "The last thing I would want to see is premature lawmaking by people who don't understand the medium, based on holdover notions about what copyright meant in the days of the printing press," says Stevens, a former Massachusetts legislator. □

# COMMUNIQUES

**More international news:** Nexis, an information retrieval service, has added to its news base the Interlink Press Service, known particularly for its coverage of Third World nations.

Interlink, the exclusive U.S. distributor for Inter Press Service, an international-news wire service based in Italy, will provide Nexis subscribers with a variety of information on economic, political, financial, human rights, environmental, energy, and development issues.

Although the Inter Press Service has correspondents in about 60 countries, including most European capitals and developing nations in Africa and Asia, the service is best known for its coverage of Third World nations in Latin America, the Caribbean, and the Middle East.

For more information about Nexis, an on-line, full-text database of general and business news and information provided by Mead Data Central, call (800) 227-4908.

**Software search made easy:** Searchmart Corp.'s Software Library, a veritable card catalog of information about available software, is now on-line and can be accessed by calling (305) 845-6466.

Software Library is a service to help software customers find products that suit their needs. Because software vendors and manufacturers maintain the service, it is also another marketing tool or form of advertising. Searchmart is trying to simplify software buying and provide consumers with up-to-date information about products. It does not sell products advertised in the library.

An electronic mail service will soon be available to Software Library users. It will allow them to deliver comments or information directly to the vendors' electronic mailboxes. Also scheduled is the New Software Products file, a separate database for users interested in software products new to the marketplace.

Software Library is free to anyone with data communications capability (a telephone and modem-equipped computer).

For more information, write to Searchmart Corp., 745 U.S. Highway 1, North Palm Beach, FL 33408; (305) 845-2996.

*Jessica Paioff*

# Get XT performance at a Jr. price.

## $2995.
plus tax

Now you can get the instantaneous response, massive storage, and easy operation of a hard disk in a truly affordable desktop computer system—the Morrow MD-11! At $2995, it's less than many floppy disk computers!

The Morrow MD-11 comes complete with monitor, keyboard, and computer with 11-megabyte hard disk and 384k backup floppy disk drive. Plus, the MD-11 price includes over $1200 worth of name-brand software: super fast CP/M® 3.0 operating system, NewWord™ word processor, Correct-It™ spelling checker, SuperCalc™ spreadsheet, Personal PEARL™ data base manager, Quest* business bookkeeping system, and 2 programming languages.

And now, affordable 16-megabyte ($3495) and 34-megabyte ($4995) Morrow systems are also available!

You've never been able to buy this eXTra measure of performance at such a JR. price. Come try the MD-11 for yourself at your nearest Morrow dealer.

**Call us today for the name of a dealer near you.**
**(800) 521-3493, or (415) 430-1970 in California.**

MORROW

600 McCormick Street
San Leandro, California 94577

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. NewWord is a trademark of New Star. Correct-It is a trademark of Morrow Designs, Inc. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim Corporation. Personal PEARL is a trademark of Relational Systems, Inc. *$37.50 licensing fee required.

# MAINFRAME SAVVY FOR MICROS

## *Fourth-generation languages move to personals*

BY DORAN HOWITT
*Senior Writer*

Mainframe software producers, who for years have been eyeing the lucrative personal computer software market, are starting to tackle part of it — database managers — with microcomputer versions of mainframe products. Powerful computer programs called "fourth-generation languages," based on the latest in mainframe database managers, are making their way into personal computers, promising to offer more power than other database software available for microcomputers.

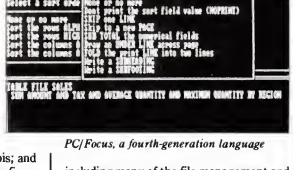
Makers of fourth-generation languages face several obstacles, however, including fierce competition for potential buyers' attention. The languages also need more costly hardware than popular database management products. The leading microcomputer-based fourth-generation language requires a hard disk machine like IBM's PC XT and 512K of random-access memory, and many of its competitors run on an even more expensive machine, IBM's XT/370 — a desktop version of the company's mainframe computer.

The *fourth-generation* moniker first appeared in a data processing trade magazine in 1981 and since then has gained wide currency. (The first generation of software was machine language, the second was assembly language, and the third was "high-level" languages such as Fortran and Cobol.)

Information Builders of New York has made the most ambitious commitment so far to transporting fourth-generation languages into the microcomputer realm. Last year it released its successful Focus mainframe software to run on the IBM PC XT. In June it announced versions for the Wang Professional and Texas Instruments Professional computers.

Focus, as a mainframe product, costs $110,000. Nearly 1,200 organizations — accounting for about 150,000 individual users — have bought the mainframe version of Focus since its introduction in 1976. Personal computer users can now buy PC/Focus, a personal computer version, for $1,595. Information Builders says it already has sold about 5,000 copies of the new product.

Depending on how one defines a fourth-generation language (see related story on Page 37), anywhere from 10 to 50 software companies are preparing such products for the personal computer marketplace. Focus' major competitors in the mainframe market include Ramis II, by Mathematica of Princeton, New Jersey; Inquire, by Infodata Systems of Pittsford, New York; Nomad 2, by Dun & Bradstreet Computing Services of Wilton, Connecticut; Adabas, by Software AG of Reston, Virginia; Sir/DBMS, by Scientific Information Retrieval of Evanston, Illinois; and numerous others. These and other firms have personal computer versions of their software in the works.




*PC/Focus, a fourth-generation language*

There's no consensus, however, about what constitutes a fourth-generation language. "There's a lot of ambiguity in this term," says Capers Jones, consultant for Nolan, Norton and Co. of Lexington, Massachusetts. "Because of the glamour of the phrase, a lot of things are being advertised as fourth-generation languages that may not be. I see about 15 or 20 products each year switch over to this phrase."

"It's a zoo to try to pin down what a fourth-generation language is," says Tom O'Flaherty, director of software programs for Input, a Mountain View, California, research and consulting firm specializing in the information-processing industry. "I consider a fourth-generation language to be a program that is accessible to users of information rather than computer professionals. Many so-called fourth-generation products are aimed at users only in brochures. In reality they are properly called 'application generators' — meant to support complex data processing activities that the data processing staff would handle."

All of these languages are "procedural," meaning that the language is used to instruct a computer step-by-step how to perform a certain function. "Fourth generation" refers to a way of telling the computer *what* to do without specifying *how* to do it. If a task requires 100 lines of instructions in Cobol, it might need only five or 10 in a fourth-generation, or nonprocedural, language.

By this definition, of course, most newer personal computer software packages would qualify as fourth generation, including many of the file management and spreadsheet packages on the market. (In the mainframe world, "user-friendly software" was — and still is — a novelty that warrants a special name.) Today, the advantage of fourth-generation languages over other microcomputer programs is mainly their power and varied functions.

Information Builders says that PC/Focus works exactly like the mainframe Focus and offers all the mainframe's capabilities and features. The main differences, from a user's standpoint, are the size of files that one can manipulate and the speed with which the program executes instructions.

Fourth-generation languages offer several advantages over the popular database management programs available for microcomputers. For example, Ashton-Tate's D-Base II — today's leading product in this market — is noted not only for its great adaptability but also for being complicated to use. The product, in fact, contains a procedural language, whereas the essence of fourth-generation languages is their nonprocedural nature.

Fourth-generation languages generally also allow users to acquire computerized information directly from many mainframe sources. This could be a significant advantage to workers in a company using mainframe data processing.

Fourth-generation languages also allow both hierarchical and relational databases; D-Base II is strictly relational. The relational database is the most modern and generally the most straightforward to use, but hierarchical structures are often advantageous because they reduce the amount of memory required to store a certain amount of information in a particu-

lar record. Focus, for example, includes a choice of three database structures: relational, hierarchical, or network. A special language can be used to locate information whenever users need it and it is received automatically formatted. The package has the capability to create reports automatically, generate graphics displays, and do statistical analysis and financial modeling. It also has data security and password features, transaction processing routines, and an interface to mainframe databases written in a variety of competing languages. The command vocabulary is under 100 words.

The ubiquity of D-Base II, however, has spawned a subindustry of companies writing programs that extend D-Base II's capabilities. For example, Fox & Geller Associates of Elwood Park, New Jersey, offers D-Graph, a program for making charts from D-Base II files, and Quickcode, which supplies a menu-driven front end for D-Base II. "You could say that D-Base II together with a number of add-ons gives you a program very competitive with Focus," says George Schussel, president of Digital Consulting Associates in Andover, Massachusetts, which runs seminars on fourth-generation languages.

Although Focus and its competitors have "financial modeling" components, their spreadsheet qualities do not compare to microcomputer spreadsheets such as Lotus' 1-2-3. Users cannot build or alter a Focus financial model cell-by-cell as they can with spreadsheet programs. Rather, they must specify row names and their contents in a separate set of definitions. The program then builds the desired spreadsheet.

Focus is the only fourth-generation language so far to be "ported" to run under PC- or MS-DOS. Most of its competitors are introducing versions that run on IBM's new XT/370, an enhanced PC that can run programs written for IBM's 370 series mainframes. Others are taking a slightly different tack. Infodata, creator of the fourth-generation language Inquire, which competes with Focus, is developing a program called PC/Inquire to run under PC-DOS. PC/Inquire is not identical to its corresponding mainframe product, as is PC/Focus, in that it won't contain all Inquire's features.

"Information Builders invested a lot of time and money rewriting Focus to run under PC-DOS," O'Flaherty says. "The others took a shortcut by shifting the program to the XT/370. The market for that machine is an enormous question mark."

O'Flaherty points out that it is a relatively simple task to revise a program already running on IBM's mainframes to

## A FOURTH-GENERATION LANGUAGE DEFINITION

Although the term is widely used in mainframe circles, even those who regularly deal with the products disagree about the definition of fourth-generation languages. Ronald G. Ross, editor of *Database Newsletter*, published by Database Research Group of Marblehead, Massachusetts, has delineated 10 criteria for defining what a fourth-generation language is. The following list is adapted from an article Ross wrote.

**Result-oriented programming:** The user should be able to get information without being required to count lines or write "procedures" or sets of instructions to be followed. Instead — to create a report, for example — a user could specify a format for the report, page breaks, totals, and labeling information. A fourth-generation language then would translate the request into the procedural steps needed to produce the results.

**Demand-level adaptability:** A language suited only to the naive user would hardly suffice for the professional; conversely, a language aimed only at the professional would likely overwhelm the novice. The solution lies with demand-level adaptability — the ability of the fourth-generation language, through preset, assumed information and building-block techniques, to respond to the user's own level of knowledge.

**Application expansion:** The application for which the fourth-generation language is used grows over time. Once an application has been created — and results obtained and inspected — the application may be corrected or refined. This may occur many times. It is important that, as revisions occur, assumptions made by the program can be altered manually and components such as fields, subtotals, and variables can be added or substituted. In addition, a private application may subsequently become valuable to others. Thus, how to share the application effectively becomes an important issue.

**User/machine insulation:** The user of a fourth-generation language should be shielded from any awareness of the particular hardware or systems software — operating systems, screen management facilities, and so on — being used in conjunction with the language. Applications should be readily moved from one computer to another, even if the hardware or systems software is different.

**Workstation environment:** Developed procedures — completed or not — should be in a form that can be stored for subsequent use. The user should also have the opportunity to make future work easier and more streamlined by developing menus that guide another person through a complex application.

**Comprehensive software toolkit:** The fourth-generation language needs a variety of software tools, each capable of producing timely results. These include the capability to provide financial models, statistical formats, and graphics, in addition to the basic information reporting capabilities of the fourth-generation language.

**Integrated perspective on data resources:** The fourth-generation language should coordinate all database activity so that the user always interacts with the computer in the same streamlined fashion. It should allow the user to locate information — including information contained in other computers or in files created by competing database or fourth-generation language programs — in the same manner, no matter where or how it is stored.

**User database capability:** Simply put, the way a user sees information should not be restricted or tied to the way the information is represented to the computer. Files stored in one fashion should be amenable to rearrangement in any other fashion, as suits the user.

**Accessible dictionaries:** Users should easily be able to build a "dictionary" of information about where data is and how it is defined. This should be tied to the reporting facility so that a user can't use an incorrect definition when creating a custom report.

**User assistance:** To assist the private user, the fourth-generation language should provide on-line help facilities and some ready-to-use complex functions. It must also be able to account for all usage made of the information in it and keep central catalogs of protected procedures and databases.

run on the XT/370. Unfortunately, such a program won't run on the hundreds of thousands of PC XT computers now on the desks of American business people. The XT/370, announced last October and only now beginning to be shipped in volume, costs $9,000 for a basic system. An IBM PC XT can be upgraded to an XT/370 for $3,790. An IBM spokesperson says the XT/370 is aimed at programmers, engineers, and scientists — not typical business users, who are the main customers for database management programs.

Most companies introducing fourth-generation languages plan to concentrate their marketing efforts on their present corporate market — organizations that run their mainframe programs. Will this undercut sales of mainframe fourth-generation languages? That appears unlikely. A mainframe program that costs perhaps $50,000 may be used by 50 people in an organization. That averages out to $1,000 a person. Microcomputer-based fourth-generation languages are designed to support only one user, so selling them for $1,000 doesn't necessarily represent lost revenue.

On the contrary, these software producers see PC versions as vehicles to expand sales incrementally to current and potential mainframe customers. This can give the customer a chance to "audition" the software, or grow into it gradually, by buying several copies of the personal computer version before making a purchase for the company's mainframe. Once an organization has perhaps five or 10 such copies installed, the producers anticipate, it will be likely to upgrade the purchase to a minicomputer version, or to a larger mainframe if it already runs the fourth-generation language on a mini.

Can fourth-generation languages conquer the mass market in quantities approaching those of D-Base II, which has sold more than 250,000 copies? For those based on the XT/370, this possibility is tied to the success of that machine. A spokesperson at Mathematica, the producer of Ramis II and Ramis II/PC, has called the XT/370 "the major environment for future PC software." So far, though, the market has been cool to the XT/370, and too few machines are available for purchase to permit accurate judgments by experts.

Focus, the only fourth-generation language now available to run on the PC XT and similar machines, seems to have more potential to capture a wider market. Information Builders has said it will pursue retail sales of Focus "selectively" through "high end" stores that sell to businesses.

As part of its strategy targeting personal computers, Information Builders has added some features to PC/Focus that aren't currently available in its mainframe versions. This set of menus, called Table Talk, allows an inexperienced user to query existing databases and create reports without having to learn Focus' query commands.

Mathematica has implemented an even more sophisticated system with its Ramis II English facility based on artificial-intelligence principles. It dispenses with menus and converses with the user in plain English. Ramis II English can understand a series of commands such as, "Give me the total units sold to each customer," or "What were the average [number of] units also? Include the max and min units as well." If the user types a phrase unknown to Ramis, it asks for a definition. Ramis II English is available as an option on Ramis II/PC for the IBM XT/370.

Makers of fourth-generation languages hope their mainframe technologies can crack the seemingly crowded personal computer market. Given the strength of the established microcomputer products, it won't be easy. But the mainframe publishers seem likely to give the high-end database products some tough competition. □


# Productivity programming... without headaches.

***Book/disk sets for file management, programming and spreadsheet applications—complete with ready- to-run programs!***

**PC GRAPHICS**
Charts, Graphs, Games and Art on the IBM PC
Dick Conklin, *IBM Corporation*
Create your own customized graphics programs—business charts, engineering data plots, computer art—without the drudgery of keying in the programs. This easy-to-use book/disk set shows you how to write, run and check your own graphics programs and contains over 40 BASIC graphics programs and subroutines on disk, ready to run and error free.
"If there is anything you want to know about graphics on the IBM PC, this is the place to start... a gold mine."—*Microcomputing*
$40.90

**IBM PC**
Data File Programming
Jerald R. Brown and LeRoy Finkel
$39.90

**DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS**
Programming on the IBM PC
W. David Schwaderer
$47.90

**USING VISICALC®**
Getting Down to Business
IBM PC Version
Carol Klitzner and Matthew J. Plociak, Jr.
$56.90

Wiley Press guides have taught more than three million people to program, use, and enjoy microcomputers. Look for them at your local bookshop or computer store. For a complete list of Wiley Book/Disk sets for the IBM PC titles, write to Gwen Jones, Dept. 5-1189.

WILEY PRESS
a division of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10158
Prices subject to change and higher in Canada.
VisiCalc® is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

5-1189 **WILEY PRESS COMPUTERBOOKS**

# A data manager without simplicity is like a sportscar without wheels

***It will get you nowhere fast. Unless that program is easy to master, you might never get it into first gear.***

**Main Street Filer Takes You Where You Want to Go**

Test drive the MAIN STREET FILER and you'll see that it offers you everything your business needs for information management, from data storage and retrieval to custom report generation and personalized mailings.

The FILER's beauty is in its ease of handling, maneuverability, and dependability. It's menu-driven, so it's easy to learn. If you need help, each screen shows the page number of the manual on which that screen is explained. Once in operation, the FILER allows you to move quickly from one application to the next. Its index system eliminates sorting, giving you instant access to any data in your files.

**And now, a new Macintosh version of the Main Street Filer takes full advantage of Macintosh technology,** letting you glide through file design, data retrieval, and printing functions at the touch of the mouse button.

**Let the Main Street Filer and Macintosh put you on the fast track!**

SOFTWARE
MAINSTREET

Available for **Macintosh,** registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Also available for CP/M 2.x, registered trademarks Digital Research, Inc.; PC DOS, registered trademark IBM, Corp.; MS DOS, registered trademark Microsoft, Corp.

(415) 332-1274 (in California)
800-824-8757

*Scott Mace*

# A PROSECUTION COMPLEX

I continue to cast about for new and different settings for computer games. I may have found one — the courts. If you have found yourself as intrigued as I have been by the sight of a judicious grown man (Judge Wapner) trying real people on TV ("The People's Court"), I have a game for you.

It's called Jury Trial II by Navic Software; $49 for IBM PCs with advanced Basic, Apple II computers, and the Commodore 64. A color monitor is recommended but not required. Navic is in North Palm Beach, Florida. You can call the company at (305) 627-4132.

This is a two-player game. You and a friend are playing courtroom — one of you is the prosecutor and one is the defense attorney. The computer acts as housekeeper, bailiff, judge, and referee. The two human players pick a six-person jury for each trial. These are chosen from 12 of the oddest oddballs ever assembled.

The game is not without its faults. I tried the IBM PC version and found the game slow and cumbersome at times. But what the game lacks in polish, it makes up in originality.

Your mission is to get the jury to return a verdict of guilty if you prosecute, not guilty if you defend.

The cases start something like this: "A mugging occurred at 84th Avenue and 85th Street on September 13, 1982. The time of the incident was 4:48 p.m. Purse with $3,000 in jewelry missing. A suspect has been arraigned. He pleads not guilty to the charges. Do you wish to prosecute this case?"

Like any computer game buff, you answer yes. You quickly find yourself in the office of the sheriff. (At least that's what you are told; this game uses text to describe the sheriff, who is a good ol' boy, and his office.) The Jury Trial II manual advises you to stick to questions about the suspect's appearance, weapons confiscated, and any identifying features on the suspect. You are likely to get an answer such as, "The only distinguishing feature we know of was a tattoo on right arm." At other times the sheriff just rambles on: "We're not all smart enough to be hotshot lawyers y' know. Your [sic] not really serious about that question, are you?"

This is the crucial area of the game, though it certainly isn't the crucial area of the law. You have to know what questions to ask and what details to cover. The sheriff won't tell you anything about the suspect or the crime if you don't ask. Since you and your opponent take turns asking questions, you have to think about your next question while the opposition is asking his.

At last the cop gets impatient: "Better hurry it up, folks. Just a couple more questions, then I go back on duty."

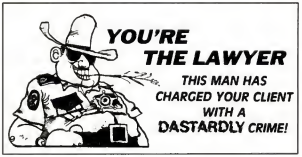
Then, on to the courtroom for jury selection. Some prospective jurors, like Brutus Hawgg, will make any defense attorney blanch. "A confirmed bachelor, he drives a pickup truck and owns 2 Dobermans, which guard his liquor store at night. His store has been robbed 3 times. The first two times, suspects were tried and released for lack of evidence. The third time Hawgg shot and killed the burglar with a pistol he keeps behind the counter." To keep the prosecutor uneasy, there are folks like Esmirelda Eubank, who "loves all God's creatures. She feels that faith can bring out the good in anyone."

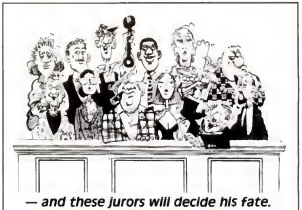
At the beginning, no juror is seated unless both attorneys agree. Each side is allowed only three preemptive challenges (dismissal of a juror without cause). Soon the six-person jury is seated and each side calls its witnesses. You play the witnesses, recanting your facts, figures, and descriptions, filing short "depositions" and generally trying to beef up your case.

Each player can object to a question by pressing the space bar as soon as the question appears on the screen. The computer will sustain or overrule the objection. If the prosecution is faring badly, the judge can send you back to the sheriff's department for more information. "Don't tell me that bum's not in the slammer yet," the sheriff will say.

At the end will come the verdict — and the suspect will go behind bars or walk free. You won't be rated on how well you did any other way — there are no points given.

Jury Trial II hinges on knowing the right words at the right time; there are no places for eloquent speeches or impassioned closing arguments. I consider the program a proposal for more interesting simulation of the cops-and-robbers game that is our law system. Love it or hate it, it's the only one we've got. □



# Why people choose an IBM PC in the first place is why people want IBM service...in the first place.

After all, who knows your IBM Personal Computer better than we do?

That's why we offer an IBM maintenance agreement for every member of the Personal Computer family. It's just another example of blue chip service from IBM.

An IBM maintenance agreement for your PC components comes with the choice of service plan that's best for you—at the price that's best for you.

Many customers enjoy the convenience and low cost of our carry-in service. That's where we exchange a PC display, for example, at any of our Service/Exchange Centers.

And for those customers who prefer it, we offer IBM on-site service, where a service representative comes when you call.

No matter which you choose for your PC, an IBM maintenance agreement offers you fast, effective service.

Quality. Speed. Commitment. That's why an IBM maintenance agreement means blue chip service. To find out more about the specific service offerings available for your PC, call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 586 and ask for PC Maintenance.

Blue chip service from IBM®

"I just found the ideal solution to my telecomputing problems. And it's right here inside my IBM® PC. *Plus* I got a free bonus to boot!"

# Hayes Smartmodem 1200B™ and Smartcom II™ software.

**The complete, easy-to-use plug-in telecomputing system for the IBM® PC and compatibles.**

Looking for just the right telecomputing system for your PC? Hayes has it! Smartmodem 1200B and Smartcom II communications software. The most reliable and easy to use modem and software for your IBM PC or compatible computer. At a great single-package value for you. And when you buy now, you'll also receive a valuable free offer. From Hayes, the telecomputing leader.

### Smartmodem 1200B. Your PC's telephone.

Everything you need to communicate–computer to computer–is on one, convenient plug-in board. Smartmodem 1200B easily slides into an expansion slot of your PC (your dealer can install it in minutes). You're ready to send and receive information at up to 1200 bps. For speedy, economical transmission to personal computers, data bases and information services throughout North America.

So what could make communications easier? Smartcom II software, designed by Hayes specifically for Smartmodem and your PC!

### Smartcom II. Your Smartmodem's software.

Smartcom II maximizes the outstanding capabilities of Smartmodem 1200B. At the same time, it minimizes your effort.

Thanks to Smartcom II's menu-driven ease, the first time out you'll be creating messages, sending and storing them to disk. Simultaneously! And when you're on the receiving end, your PC will do all the work, completely unattended.

Smartcom II stores frequently called numbers and parameters for lengthy log-on sequences. So calling another system requires just a few quick keystrokes. And if you ever need it, on-line "help" is right there at your fingertips.

### A complete, plug-in telecomputing system for 9 popular PC models!

Whatever your PC model, Hayes has the definitive connection! Smartmodem 1200B and Smartcom II are compatible with the: IBM PC, PC XT and PC Portable, COMPAQ and COMPAQ Plus, Corona, Televideo Portable, Columbia VIP and Direct IPC 1000.*

### Free introductory subscriptions. Free access time.

Smartcom II comes with more "built-in" benefits, as well. Your Hayes telecomputing system includes introductory subscriptions and access time to several leading information services!

Sample a wide variety of practical services from CompuServe® OAG EE® (Official Airline Guide), Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® and THE SOURCE,℠ AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY.℠ *A value of up to $200, free!*

### Act now through August 31! Get an additional $69 value free.

Act right away, and you'll receive a free introductory subscription to CompuServe's Executive Information Service. For accurate, up-to-the-minute investment information, as well as news, home shopping, travel, education services and more! Direct from CompuServe to your PC screen!

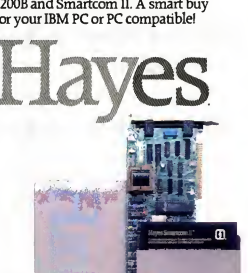
And we'll also send you a complimentary copy of *Free Software for the IBM PC*, a practical resource book that tells you how to access and download more than 600 varied software programs to your PC, with the help of your Hayes Smartmodem. And Hayes offers you this valuable guide *free*, when you purchase a Smartmodem 1200B/Smartcom II telecomputing package!

But remember. To take advantage of these great bonuses, you need to get moving fast!

### Get on-line with the telecomputing leader.

See your computer dealer right away! And plug in to the exciting world of telecomputing. With Smartmodem 1200B and Smartcom II. A smart buy for your IBM PC or PC compatible!

Hayes




**Save this coupon! It's your ticket to a $69 value from Hayes. Offer good through August 31, 1984.**

To receive your *free* introductory subscription to CompuServe's Executive Information Service, and your complimentary copy of *Free Software for the IBM PC*: Complete this coupon and mail direct to Hayes with your Product Registration Card (inside your Smartmodem 1200B and Smartcom II package).

Name

Address

City State Zip

Date of Purchase Place of Purchase

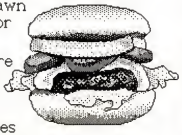
**Mail to: Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.**, Dept. 1200B, 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30092.

The introductory offer for CompuServe's Executive Information Service includes a free subscription plus $15 worth of free connect time.

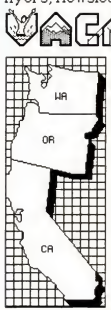
Smartmodem 1200B and Smartcom II are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
*Trademarks of COMPAQ Computer Corporation, Corona Data Systems, TeleVideo Systems, Inc., Columbia Data Products, Inc., and Direct, Inc.
CompuServe Information Service is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc., an H&R Block Company.
Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
OAG EE is a registered trademark of the Official Airline Guides, Inc.
THE SOURCE, AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.
©1984 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

# THE NEWS

The news is out! ClickArt™ for Publications is here. This new package is second in a series of ClickArt portfolios of professionally drawn illustrations for Macintosh™.



There are modular column heads and borders, illustrated titles and drawings you can use to create invitations, reports, memos, maps, flyers, newsletters and more.




You get great backdrops like the bus with areas for dropping in words and images.

VACATION

Illustrated phrases and an alphabet of blanted letters can be used to add impact to memos, reports & flyers.

EXTRA

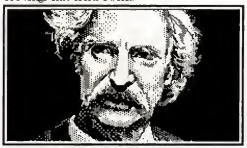
ClickArt for Publications includes:

* 2&3 Col. Newsletter Formats
* Illustrated Headlines
* Borders and Backdrops
* Cartoons / People in Action
* Maps (Accurate U.S. maps including Alaska & Hawaii.)

ClickArt is the starting point for developing your own creativity on the Macintosh.

Create documents that are fun to write and that make a lasting impression.

Show off the power of your Macintosh with drawings like Mark Twain.



Column heads like the one below can be easily modified to fit your application.

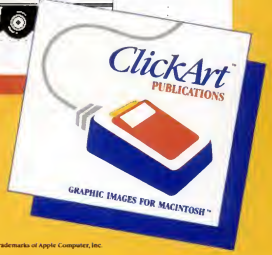
Announcing

ClickArt for Publications. Over 150 drawings, maps, newsletter formats and a booklet of helpful hints.

ClickArt for Personal Graphics. Over 100 larger drawings from famous people to cartoons.

Full-page formats show column widths and page margins right in your file so page layout is easy.

The dots shown here are a section of a 2 column newsletter format for an 8 1/2" x 11" page.




"THE NEWS" was created using ClickArt and MacPaint.™

ClickArt for Macintosh with MacPaint™ and MacWrite™ **$49.95** each. See your local dealer for details or call.

T/Maker Graphics
2115 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
**415/962-0195**

ClickArt is a trademark of T/Maker Company · Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc · MacPaint and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

# THE ARRIVAL OF THE 256K CHIP

*The next step in the evolution of the semiconductor*

BY CHRISTINE McGEEVER
*Reporter*

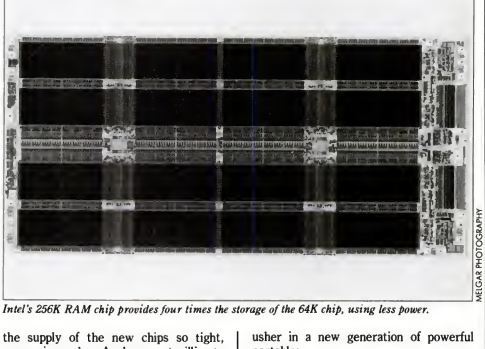
In June, Intel Corp. introduced a new 256K, low-power random-access memory (RAM) chip that it said would revolutionize the personal computer market. Shortly thereafter, representatives of National Semiconductor told a group of reporters that it would also produce a 256K RAM chip. In the same month, Compaq Computer Corp. announced that Compaq owners could bring their machines into a dealer for a memory upgrade with 256K RAM chips. The new chips would also be standard on the Compaq Deskpro Model 4 that was introduced the same day.

At first glance, it appears that Intel's 256K revolution is upon us. The 256K dynamic RAM chip provides four times the storage capacity of its predecessor, the 64K chip. It uses less power and allows denser packing of chips onto a board without the danger of overheating.

According to industry experts, the 256K chip is more evolutionary than revolutionary. It is the "obvious and good next step on the upward evolutionary scale," says David Wilson of Future Computing in Dallas. The chips are evolving slowly — few are on the market now, and no one is sure when there will be enough to go around. Nonetheless, speculation about them is creating excitement about what the larger devices will do for personal computers.

The first 1K chip was manufactured in 1973. By 1977, the 4K chip was the big seller, followed by the 16K chip in 1980. The current industry standard, the 64K chip, was introduced in 1981, just in time for the release of the IBM PC.

The 64K chip, Wilson says, will peak in sales this year and give way to the 256K chip. Apple's Macintosh, which in its current form contains 128K of RAM, was designed with the 256K chip in mind. A future upgrade will replace the 128K with two 256K chips. A loaded "Fat Mac," as the 512K machine has been dubbed by the few developers lucky enough to have one, will be able to run an integrated software package similar to Lotus' Symphony. Macintosh product manager John Rizzo says that he expects the embellished machine to attract a number of such products, including one from Lotus. With the supply of the new chips so tight, companies such as Apple are not willing to discuss suppliers. Rizzo would not say who will make chips for the Fat Mac. Apple expects the chips to be in production by the beginning of next year.



MEGAR PHOTOGRAPHY

*Intel's 256K RAM chip provides four times the storage of the 64K chip, using less power.*

Hardware designers like the new chips because they save space. Whereas one megabyte of microcomputer memory requires 128 of the current standard 64K chips, the same result can be achieved with only 32 256K chips, saving substantial space on the computer's main circuit board.

Intel's entry is of particular interest to makers of lap-size portable computers. The low power consumption and high capacity of the chip could give a lap portable the capability to run more sophisticated and demanding software packages now limited to desktop machines. Although previous chip technologies managed to scale down the design of chips, the power required went up. Dissipating the energy used to run the chip generated heat, so much heat that the chips became too hot to run without ruining the information stored on them. The new Intel chip is built with complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) technology, which allows it to use one-twentieth of the power required by earlier chips. The chip is considered ideal for lap portables, and Intel believes it will usher in a new generation of powerful portables.

"It will give you the memory of a desktop and therefore the ability to run the same software as a desktop," says Charles Hart, Intel product line manager. "It will make it cheaper to do it."

***The 256K chip may herald a new generation of lap-size portables.***

"Tremendous power is available in a portable with the 256K RAM," says Pat Brooks, Intel's product manager for the 256K chip. "Portables will be as commonplace as the ubiquitous calculator. The first [true] portables are now hitting the market and must be in CMOS."

Like Apple, Intel is reluctant to discuss companies interested in the chip, though Brooks says IBM, which owns 20 percent of Intel, is "moderately interested."

The market for the 256K chip "is in the infant stage," he says. "It's just now starting to get going, now that the pieces

of the puzzle are becoming available." Intel says the current market is one-tenth of what the worldwide market will be in 1988. As small as the market is now, Brooks says, it is international and highly competitive.

"The people who are out front right now are the people you would expect — the Japanese," Brooks says. Two Japanese chip makers, Fujitsu and Hitachi, control 90 percent of the current market. They have combined sales of 15 million units to date, an amount worth approximately $450 million, according to Brooks.

But the Japanese make a slightly different product. Their chips are made using N-channel metal-oxide semiconductor (NMOS) technology. NMOS chips use too much power to lend themselves to portables. Only one Japanese firm, OKI Semiconductor, is approaching production stages of a CMOS chip.

The first products to use Fujitsu's 256K chip are expansion boards for machines like Fujitsu's own desktop, the Micro 16s. The machine was manufactured 18 months before the chip was available in large quantities, according to Wayne Clingsmith, director of engineering for microcomputers at Fujitsu. The new 32-chip expansion board, which costs $2,000, provides a megabyte of RAM and occupies a single expansion slot in the Micro 16s. A comparable memory made of 64K chips would cost about the same, Clingsmith says, but would take up two expansion slots. Clingsmith says that an advantage of the high-capacity chip is that fewer chips in a machine mean fewer potentially faulty chips, a savings in space and reliability.

A symptom of the infant market is the chips' inflated price. Intel 64K RAM chips cost $20 to $40 in mass quantities to computer manufacturers, and the 256K RAM is priced as if it were four of these chips — from $80 to $160. The cost, expected to drop when shipping quantities rise, simply isn't competitive.

"The price will come down when someone makes them bring it down," says Lane Mason of Dataquest, a market research firm in San Jose, California. More manufacturers will have to compete for the limited market before the 256K becomes less expensive, he says. By the same token, computer manufacturers have to be more interested in buying larger quantities for more of the chips to become available.

Lee James, vice president and general manager of Regis McKenna Public Relations, a Palo Alto, California, firm that has represented Intel since 1972, predicts a growing market for the chips. "There aren't any major buyers now because it's just too early," says James, who has observed the semiconductor business for eight years. A major buyer receives about 1 million chips a year. "At this stage," he says, "you're finding people buying hundreds, maybe thousands, and running tests taking four to six months."

In 1982, according to James, approximately 10,000 units were shipped. In 1983 the number increased to 1.7 million, enough to support two major buyers. In comparison, 400 million 64K RAM chips were shipped in 1983.

In the United States, Texas Instruments, Motorola, and Mostek, in addition to Intel, have 256K chips available. IBM, which will have a larger portable on the market later this year, is licensed to make an Intel 256K NMOS RAM chip.

In Japan, Hitachi and Fujitsu are accompanied by Toshiba, Mitsubishi, and NEC in production of 256K RAM chips and are "far and away the leaders" in NMOS, says Wilson of Future Computing. OKI Semiconductor has samples of CMOS 256K RAMs. Siemens, based in Germany, is producing a similar chip. "It seems unlikely that Intel will have the CMOS market wrapped [up]," he says. "It's a very dramatic competition." □


# 10 MB HARD DISK $799

FOR YOUR IBM PC

- COGITO Half Height Winchester Disk Drive
- DTC-5150X Winchester Controller
- Full or Half Height Bezel
- All necessary cables
- Complete Installation Instructions
- DOS 2.0 boots directly from Hard Disk
- One year warranty

*We carry a complete line of IBM PC add-ons & peripherals*
*Write or Call For Our Free Product List*

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA CALL TOLL FREE
**(800) 321-3324**
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS
**(415) 945-1201**

**EXPANSION CHASIS**

Includes:
- chasis
- power supply
- shielded cable
- 9-slot backplane
- 2 interface boards

**$695**

| | |
|---|---|
| Expansion Chasis w/10 MB Hard Disk | $1490 |
| 45 MB Streaming Tape Backup | $CALL |
| 2.6 MB MegaFloppy | $CALL |
| Expansion Chasis/10 MB Hard Disk/Streaming Tape | $2669 |

Creative MICROSALES

171 Mayhew Way, Suite 211 • Pleasant Hill, CA 94523

# NEW PRODUCTS

**Compact printer designed for personals:** The Axiom GP-550 offers personal computer users dot-matrix and nearly letter-quality printing in a single compact unit that the manufacturer says eliminates the need for two printers. Because of its two-hammer design, the same dot-matrix printhead used for draft quality can also print the nearly letter-quality characters.

In draft mode, the printer has a stated capacity of 86 characters per second in six character sets: pica, expanded pica, elite, expanded elite, condensed, and expanded condensed. The nearly letter-quality mode operates at up to 43 characters per second in 12 character sets: pica, expanded pica, elite, expanded elite, italic, expanded italic, superscript, expanded superscript, expanded subscript, subscript, proportional, and expanded proportional. The draft mode uses a 9- by 8-dot matrix; the better-quality mode uses a 9- by 16-dot setup.

A self-test mode permits you to diagnose printer faults. The compact printer is available in versions compatible with machines from Commodore, Atari, and Texas Instruments. An IBM PC version is also available. The price for the standard model is $299; with built-in interfaces, the cost is $319.

Axiom Corp., 1014 Griswold Ave., San Fernando, CA 91340; (818) 365-9521.

**High-resolution graphics for the TRS-80 Model 4:** An add-on circuit board for the TRS-80 Model 4 can provide the computer with a graphics resolution of 640 by 240 pixels. This creates 153,600 individual points on the screen that can be rearranged at the whim of a program. The Grafyx Solution fits completely within the computer and simply plugs into the graphics connector.

A diskette, supplied with the board, contains more than 40 programs and files of graphics software. The functions of these programs vary from making the board easier to use to providing practical graphics applications, the manufacturer says. The programs are compatible with the TRS-DOS 1.3 and 6.1, L-DOS, NewDOS80, and DOS-Plus operating systems.

The board also comes with an extended graphics Basic that adds more than 20 commands to the Basic programming language. The commands will set, clear, or complement points, lines, boxes, circles, ellipses, or arcs. Areas may be filled with any of 256 patterns. Sections of the screen may be saved and replaced using any of four logical functions.

The display produced by the high-resolution board can be printed on any of 20 available printers.

The price is $199.95 from the manufacturer.

Micro-Labs Inc., 902 Pinecrest, Richardson, TX 75080; (214) 235-0915.

**Hey, Alvin!** The Chipmunk is a portable 3½-inch disk drive for the Radio Shack Model 100 and Olivetti M10 lap computers. The Chipmunk comes ready to plug into the computer, and no software installation is reportedly required. Disk Basic and a simple menu-driven operating system come with the Chipmunk for use with the disk drive. Power is provided by either built-in rechargeable batteries or an AC adaptor.

The Chipmunk is small enough to fit into a briefcase along with the lap computer; additional Chipmunk disk drives may be plugged into the first to increase storage capacity. With connecting cables, manuals, and disk, the drive sells for less than $550.

Holmes Engineering, 5175 Greenpine Drive, Murray, UT 84123; (801) 261-5652.

*Carol Ranalli*


*"Volkswriter® Deluxe..." the critics' choice!*

"simply, amazing"

"Thirty word processing programs were reviewed ... no other program received a higher overall evaluation than Volkswriter Deluxe."
*Software Digest Ratings Newsletter, January 1984*

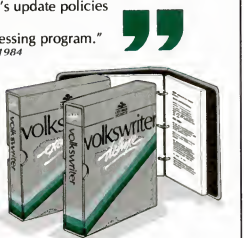
"If WordStar™ set a standard ... Volkswriter Deluxe sets a new standard for transparency, simplicity, and speed. You can learn Volkswriter in under an hour ... because it does so many things exactly the way you think they should be done."
"VOLKSWRITER DELUXE is the best buy in the IBM-PC™ writing tool arena."
*Charles Spezzano, Whole Earth Software Review, January 15, 1984*

"Volkswriter Deluxe ... a simple way to word processing power ... for writers who like to think." *Washington DC Capital PC User's Group Vol. 3, #4*

"Lifetree ... provides exceptionally helpful and competent assistance to registered owners, and the company's update policies are excellent."
"In sum, this is a unique word-processing program."
*John Lombardi, Reviewer, InfoWorld, April 16, 1984*

*We couldn't have said it better ourselves!*

*Suggested Retail Price: Volkswriter Deluxe $295 for the IBM-PC, PC compatibles, TI Professional™ and TRS-80 Model 2000™*



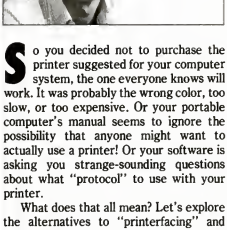

LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC™
411 Pacific Street
Monterey, California 93940
(408) 373-4718 / TWX 176786

IBM-PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. TI Professional Computer is a trademark of Texas Instruments. TRS-80 Model 2000 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro.

© 1984 Lifetree Software, Inc.

*Steve Gibson*

# A BIT OF PRINTERFACING



So you decided not to purchase the printer suggested for your computer system, the one everyone knows will work. It was probably the wrong color, too slow, or too expensive. Or your portable computer's manual seems to ignore the possibility that anyone might want to actually use a printer! Or your software is asking you strange-sounding questions about what "protocol" to use with your printer.

What does that all mean? Let's explore the alternatives to "printerfacing" and make sense from the nonsense.

You may have heard this question before: "Is it a parallel or a serial interface?" You may have even asked the question without fully knowing what the answer would mean.

Years ago, when minicomputers were all the rage, a company called Centronics was a dominant printer manufacturer. The bright boys there designed a very sensible, inexpensive, and efficient way of wiring their printers to other computers. This was the Centronics *interface*. The company sold so many printers that computer manufacturers began to put that kind of interface on their computers, and other printer makers began copying what had become the Centronics "standard."

The Centronics interface is called a parallel interface because the 8 bits (1 byte) of information representing the character to be printed are presented to the printer on eight separate wires all at once — in parallel.

But 8 bits of data are not always available in parallel. For example, whenever communications are involved — across the city or across the country — information is transferred as a serial stream of single bits, one after the other.

*Steve Gibson is president of Gibson Laboratories of Irvine, California, and the developer of the Gibson Light Pen.*

When a printer is connected to a modem, or to a serial (communications) port on a computer, it must have a serial interface.

Remember those old, clanky, slow teletype terminals? They used a serial-style interface known as *current loop*, but that has been displaced, in modern computer systems, by the RS-232 serial interface standard. (See Behind the Screens, July 2, 1984.)

Printers are slower than computers. The biggest problem facing the computer/printer marriage is the printer's inability to keep up with the computer's high rate of information transmission. Somehow, the printer must govern, or throttle, the computer's data flow. This is where protocol comes in.

Centronics designed its parallel interface with a built-in throttle protocol. As the computer presents each byte of character data to the printer, it also activates a signal known as a *strobe*. This strobe informs the printer that the data for a new character is waiting (in parallel) on the eight data lines. The computer monitors a returning signal, called *acknowledge*, that the printer sends when it has accepted the data. Because the printer will not acknowledge a new character until it has digested the current one, this simple yet clean scheme allows the printer to operate at its maximum speed while regulating the rate of the computer's transmission.

***Those old, clanky, teletype terminals used a serial-style interface.***

Strobe and acknowledge systems of this sort are known as *hardware handshaking* protocols.

A variation of this hardware handshaking can also be applied when using an RS-232 serial interface with devices connected locally with wires rather than remotely through modems. One of the signal wires in the RS-232 specification is called *clear-to-send*. By agreement, the sending device (the computer) must stop transmitting data whenever the receiving device (the printer) is not returning the clear-to-send permission. This approach requires extra wires beyond those used for the data transfer.

When operating a printer remotely, through a telephone and modem, no physical wire connection is possible, so a different scheme must be used.

In practice this is quite simple, but it requires a "smarter" printer than do the previously described schemes. When the printer, receiving data, is not ready for more, it sends a special character known as "XOFF" (pronounced ex off) back to the computer. The computer, receiving the XOFF, immediately suspends data transmission and begins waiting for an "XON" character from the printer. The XON is sent by the printer when it has caught up with the data received from the computer and is again able to accept additional data.

A printer operating with this software handshaking requires more smarts for two reasons. First, the generation and transmission of the XON and XOFF characters is much more complex than just removing the clear-to-send signal in a "wired" serial connection. Second, because a few characters might be received by the printer before the computer is able to receive and respond to the XOFF command, the printer must have a storage buffer to hold those extra characters. In practice, because every printer sold today has a microprocessor, with some RAM and ROM, hidden somewhere in its innards, the brains and buffer requirements are readily met.

The XON character is the ASCII code Control-Q; XOFF is Control-S. Most computer systems obey this same software handshake protocol so that typing Control-S (XOFF) at the keyboard will halt transmission of information to the screen and Control-Q (XON) will resume it.

Now you're ready to boldly go where no personal computer owner has gone before — and hook up that weird printer to your own personal computer!

(On a personal note: an extremely tight software deadline has forced me to temporarily suspend my column. This will be the last Behind the Screens for several weeks, until the project is finished. But I will return.) □

FOR THE IBM® PC, IBM® XT, COMPAQ.™
CORONA,™ CORONA™ PORTABLE, LEADING EDGE,® EAGLE PC,® TAVA.™

# We've turned hard disk storage into an affordable reality.

**Half-height 5 Mbyte removable hard disk system. Allows easy primary or backup storage through interchangeable disks.**

**$1895**

**[illegible] 3.5 super floppy disk system.**

**Coming Soon**

**Half-height streamer tape system. Ideal data backup system for large-scale storage.**

**$1095**

**Half-height 10 Mbyte internal hard disk system.**

**$895**

**Half-height external hard disk system (10, 20, or 33 Mbyte). Also accommodates half-height backup system.**

**$1295-$2295**

## Kamerman Labs combines the speed and storage capacity of hard disk technology with prices you can't afford to pass up.

**A dramatic leap in performance for your personal computer.**

Even the smallest Kamerman Labs hard disk unit gives you 30 times the storage capacity of a typical floppy disk. Sophisticated business and professional data storage requirements can now be handled with ease.

Better yet, you can access data up to 10 times faster than with floppies. Spend more time working and less time waiting.

And it's easy to use. Kamerman Labs lets you boot directly off the hard disk, just like the IBM XT.

**A complete backup solution.**

Backup of hard disk data is a critical requirement in many microcomputer applications, so Kamerman Labs offers several reliable and cost-effective backup devices that are fully compatible with our hard disk units.

**Lower prices than ever.**

Because you deal directly with Kamerman Labs, we offer you remarkably low prices. Finally, you can realize the full benefits of hard disk technology without the excessive costs.

**Tested and formatted.**

All Kamerman Labs systems have been thoroughly tested and formatted before delivery.

**Full warranty and technical support.**

Kamerman Labs backs all its products with a full one-year warranty on both parts and labor. Plus you get prompt technical support through a toll-free hotline number.

**To order, call toll-free 800-522-2237.**

In Oregon, Hawaii and Alaska call **503-626-6877.**

All Kamerman Labs units come in either internal or external configurations.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp.
Corona is a trademark of Corona Data Systems.

Leading Edge is a registered trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc.
Eagle is a registered trademark of Eagle Computers.
TAVA is a trademark of TAVA Corporation.

Kamerman Labs

8054 S.W. Nimbus, Bldg. 6, Beaverton, Or 97005
Phone 503-626-6877

# A NEW ATARI CORP.

## *The house that Jack Tramiel emptied*

**BY SCOTT MACE**
*Senior Writer*

It would be unrealistic to call Jack Tramiel the savior of Atari, since the company he bought and now directs bears little resemblance to the Atari that Warner Communications owned for eight years.

Gone is James Morgan, the thin, energetic fix-it man brought in from Philip Morris last September as Atari sales

© 1984 STEPHEN ALK GAMMA/LISA

*Jack Tramiel became chairman and CEO of Atari after buying the firm, with investors, in July.*

sagged and the video game market ran out of steam. Also gone are an estimated 800 employees who survived Morgan's desperation layoffs last spring. Remaining are about 300 employees, hand-picked by Tramiel and his lieutenants to carry the company into its next chapter.

Tramiel is determined to see that it won't be Chapter 11, and he has said and done harsh things to turn around a company with an estimated $400 million in uncollected debts.

Gone are the days when Atari of Sunnyvale, California, was associated with the laid-back California culture of hot tubs, rap sessions, and drugs. In an interview with the *Toronto Star*, Tramiel was quoted as saying, "I'm going to change this company from a democracy into a dictatorship."

Earlier, Tramiel told *InfoWorld*, "What this company needs is strictly management." And he took immediate steps to install managers of unquestioned loyalty to himself. Three of them are his own sons. Gary Tramiel is in charge of collecting unpaid debts, Sam Tramiel is president, and Leonard Tramiel now oversees software at Atari Corp. Tramiel named himself chairman and chief executive officer.

The appointments fueled speculation that Tramiel left Commodore, the company he founded and built into the No. 1 home computer maker, because chairman Irving Gould denied Tramiel's request to put his sons in top positions.

Tramiel pared Atari's employee rolls to those of a start-up. Some of the workers who received layoff notices stole equipment as they were packing to leave, according to several sources, who said such moves were more in anger toward Warner than toward Tramiel. But the microcomputer industry in general is optimistic about the new Atari, saying, in effect, if anybody can save Atari, Jack can.

In buying Atari, Tramiel did not buy technical experts — virtually all of the original Atari hardware and software designers had left the company already, and most of the few remaining were laid off. And he did not buy a company with any runaway new products — both the Atari 7800 Pro System, an advanced video game machine, and the 1450XLD, the unnamed successor to .Atari's high-end computer — were met with an unenthusiastic reception at the last Consumer Electronics Show.

Analysts say what Tramiel has bought is the Atari name, which has a high recognition factor among the American public, especially the estimated 16 million owners of Atari video game machines. Tramiel says the new Atari products will be "fun and entertaining" — adjectives ascribed to the best of Atari's video games over the years.

Tramiel also gets whatever projects were left hanging around the Atari labs. Under Warner, the company had a notorious reputation for developing fascinating prototypes of products that never reached the market. Among the more recent lab works were a series of intriguing custom chips that performed in ways never before seen in home computers. One such chip, dubbed "Maria," reportedly is capable of playing music in 16 different voices at once. Maria can also imitate an opera singer, one source says.

Atari had similar projects in computer graphics, investigating cartoon-level animation that would remove the jagged lines and sluggish movement of today's video game characters.

Before he left Atari this spring, chief scientist Alan Kay reportedly had developed an interactive videodisc system for the company.

Atari apparently couldn't decide what to do with all its lab toys. In recent months, according to one research engineer, the company waffled between making its next generation of computers with a 16-bit chip or a 32-bit chip. Rumors persist that the company will announce an IBM PC-compatible home computer, but company insiders and analysts say the project has been dead for some time. Analysts also discount recent rumors that Atari would market a computer with the MSX operating system, a home computer standard in Japan. It's more likely, they say, that Tramiel will try to exploit

whatever inventions and patents are left at Atari.

Tramiel is consolidating Atari's few remaining manufacturing facilities. Hardware production has moved from El Paso, Texas, back to Sunnyvale, and software production is moving from El Paso to Taiwan.

Tramiel says Atari will build personal computers for homes and schools, but not for offices. He takes issue with former Atari CEO Morgan's contention that personal computers aren't useful yet. "Computers are much more useful than cigarettes," Tramiel says with a laugh, referring to Morgan's previous career at tobacco conglomerate Philip Morris. "A couple of years ago, I predicted that in 1987 the personal computer market would be 50 million computers a year," Tramiel says. "This year, there might be less computers sold than the prior year. The only reason is a shortage of components."

One of the reasons why Tramiel is a force to be reckoned with — and why Atari may one day be an industry leader again — is Tramiel's ability to get electronic parts for his computers cheaper than anybody else. Between the time he left Commodore in February and the time he bought Warner, Tramiel traveled extensively in the Far East. Sources say it was to set up manufacturing facilities for his new company, Tramel Technologies Inc. Little was known about this company before July, when Warner Communications, in its announcement of the Atari sale, said Tramiel and unnamed partners had invested $75 million in Tramel Technologies. "It's safe to say Tramel Technologies now becomes Atari Corp.," says Atari spokesperson Bruce Entin.

Tramiel, who has described business as war, was born in Poland in 1928 and was sent to Auschwitz during World War II. After the Soviet army liberated the camp, Tramiel worked for the U.S. Army, then moved to the United States, where he set up a typewriter repair shop.

Soon he was assembling typewriters, not repairing them. He founded Commodore Business Machines in 1955, making typewriters and adding machines. Investor Irving Gould helped underwrite Commodore's expansion and became chairman of the board. When the electronic calculator arrived in the late 1960s, Tramiel and Commodore were ready to take the lead.

Tramiel envied and imitated autocratic, efficient Japanese management methods, and his sense of where consumer electronics markets were going has been uncanny. As he created enemies with his hard-hitting business methods, Tramiel made believers out of others. Employees of his at Commodore spoke of the "religion" inspired by Tramiel: to make products at the lowest possible cost and pass on the savings to consumers.

With calculators dropping in price from $1,000 to a few dollars, Commodore swerved into the microcomputer business in 1977 with the Pet. Foreign sales of the computer boomed, but Commodore's first U.S. success came with the VIC 20, a $200 computer with 5K random-access memory and a cartridge slot. It became a million-seller in less than two years. Then came the phenomenal Commodore 64, which assured Tramiel's place in microcomputer history. These two computers drove Mattel and Texas Instruments out of the home computer business and led directly to the sale of Atari.

Tramiel says Atari will still sell the present line of Atari computer products this Christmas. Analysts such as Doug Cayne of The Gartner Group, a market research firm in Stamford, Connecticut, say Tramiel needs to sell everything he's got to raise needed cash.

But right now, only Tramiel knows what ammunition he'll serve up after the holiday season. From talking to former Tramiel associates and industry analysts, a few scenarios emerge. Here they are ranked from most likely to least likely:

*Atari is known for its video games.*

• Atari could market a $1,000 computer using custom chip technology to imitate Apple's Macintosh computer, combining ease of use with high-resolution bit-mapped graphics, according to Cayne. The computer would use the Motorola 68000 chip or a new 32-bit chip from NEC. Cayne says a computer monitor would cost extra. Would Tramiel try to sell such a computer through mass market channels, which he pioneered while at Commodore? "It's hard to say," Cayne says.

• Tramiel could try to compete with Commodore at the low end. This would be risky, yet only Tramiel is given any chance of doing it successfully. Tramiel could start doing this by cutting the price of the Atari 800XL from $299 to $199 this Christmas. But Commodore could counterattack quickly. One source says the company sold 300,000 Commodore 64s in June alone,

MICHAEL CARR/PACIFIC HORIZONS

*Layoffs continued after Tramiel took over Atari.*

and it could cut the price $50 to $149 if needed. But Tramiel could try to undercut Commodore on the software front, slashing Atarisoft video game prices and other Atari software from $30 to $10 to clear out inventory. "I think he's going to try to be the Grinch that steals Christmas from Commodore," says one former Tramiel associate.

• Through his Far East contacts and the wide world of former Commodore employees, Tramiel could create a new computer with a powerful, proprietary chip. One such chip is the 65816 microprocessor, which was primarily developed by the Western Design Center of Tempe, Arizona. The 65816 is a 16-bit chip that is completely hardware- and software-compatible with the 8-bit 6502. The 6502 and its descendants are used in Apple, Atari, and Commodore computers.

David Eyes, who worked on the development of the chip at Hayden Software and is currently writing a book on the 65816, says it's "quite possible" that Tramiel would try to acquire the chip for use in a 1985 personal computer. He notes that the designer of the chip used to work for Tramiel some years ago. The principal value of using such a chip would be the computer's capability to address much larger chunks of memory, and the chip would be able to process data faster than an 8-bit chip. A remote chance exists that the computer with that chip would be compatible with much Apple or Atari software.

• Atari might concentrate on providing computers with a great deal more memory than other computers in its price range. "I'm surprised no one's come out with a computer with a megabyte [one million bytes] of memory," says James Capparell, publisher of *Antic* magazine, which covers only Atari computers. Capparell says that whatever computer Tramiel's Atari produces, all independent software producers will have to take notice.

• Tramiel could opt to sell someone else's computer. Among the possible candidates: Sinclair's Quantum Leap (QL)

# ATARI: FROM STARTING BLOCK TO AUCTION BLOCK

*The time line of Atari's history is a roller coaster ride through autocratic management, brilliant ideas, fierce competition, and failed dreams. Atari started an entire industry with a mere idea, built a $2 billion empire in 10 years, and lost it all within months. Here are highlights:*

**1962:** MIT student Steve Russell writes the first computer game program, Spacewar.

**1970:** Nolan Bushnell has an idea: Instead of playing games on a computer, why not invent a machine that plays only games? The result: the first fixed-purpose game playing machine — Computer Space, a turkey that sells only 2,000 units.

**June 1972:** Bushnell and Ted Dabney chip in $250 each to incorporate a company named *Atari*, an expression like "check" in the Japanese game of Go.

**November 1972:** Pong, the first commercial video game, is shipped. Its only instructions are "avoid missing ball for high score."

**1974:** Teetering on the brink of bankruptcy with arcade Pong, Atari introduces Home Pong. Its sales are $40 million by 1975.

**1976:** The inexpensive AY38500 silicon chip revolutionizes the game industry. Atari now has 70 competitors in the game market. Pong is obsolete. Atari, desperate for quick cash to finance the first programmable home video game, is sold to Warner Communications for $28 million.

**1977:** Atari grosses $120 million, but most of its inventory gathers dust. Atari introduces the VCS — a game machine that hooks up to a TV set.

**November 1978:** Profits dip to $2.7 million. Chairman Bushnell asks to be fired and hires Ray "The Czar" Kassar, who freezes research and development, bringing Atari back into the black.

**1979:** Former employees come back to haunt Atari as competition. Alan Miller, David Crane, Bob Whitehead, and Larry Kaplan leave Atari and form Activision.

**1980:** Atari's first home computers, the 400 and 800, are released. The industry praises both for their color graphics and sound, but the 400 gets a lackluster reception because of its flat keyboard. Sales for 1980 peak at $415 million.

**1981:** Video game players drop $5 billion into arcade games worldwide. Atari is the fastest growing company in U.S. history, dominating 80 percent of the total video game market.

**September 1981:** F.X. Grubb, former vice president of marketing at Atari, starts Imagic, designing games for the Atari VCS and Mattel's Intellivision. Imagic's Demon Attack, designed by former Atari engineer Rob Fulop, ships $30 million worth by 1983.

**1982:** Video games are in 17 percent of U.S. households. Atari sales peak at $2 billion. More than 15 million 2600 machines are sold. Pac-Man is a runaway success. Atari responds to the Commodore 64 with the Atari 1200XL, a computer that has software and hardware incompatibility problems with the earlier home computers. By June 1983, the 1200XL is dead.

**December 1982:** Warner stock falls from $54 a share to below $30 a share in seven days. Profits are down 56 percent, Warner's first decline in eight years. Atari's share of the video game market drops to 40 percent. The entire industry is forced to cut prices. Coleco produces popular Donkey Kong for home use, and Coleco Vision is an immediate hit. To compete, Atari markets the 5200 — fully incompatible with the old VCS game cartridges. Perry Odak, president of consumer electronics at Atari, is fired.

**1983:** Warner loses $310.5 million by the second quarter. Inventory and video game parts worth $10 million gather dust in warehouses.

**March 1983:** The first wave of layoffs: 1,700 employees get the ax.

**April 1983:** Atari moves manufacturing plants overseas.

**June 1983:** Atari shows a host of new products — the 1400XL, the 1450XLD, the expansion box, and CP/M module — but never ships them. An expansion keyboard for the 2600 is announced twice but never introduced. Other products, such as the light pen, are late.

**July 1983:** After big losses and questionable stock-trading activities, Ray Kassar resigns.

**September 1983:** James J. Morgan, former vice president of marketing for Philip Morris Inc., is appointed chairman of Atari. Like Kassar, he has no knowledge of the computer industry. John Farrand, head of Atari's only profitable division, coin-operated games, is promoted to president. The price of the Atari 800 computer, which had once been $800, drops to $165. Credibility suffers as nonexistent products are introduced. Twenty truckloads of games, VCSs, and home computers are found in a dump. Atari says they are defective, but critics say Atari is tossing inventory it can't sell.

MICHAEL CARR/PACIFIC HORIZONS

HUB GRAPHICS

*James J. Morgan, former chairman of Atari (top), Nolan Bushnell, Atari founder*

**November 1983:** Texas Instruments leaves the home computer industry. Atari layoffs peak at 3,000.

**December 1983:** Atari loses $532.6 million in fiscal 1983. Faced with additional layoffs, Atari assembly line workers vote on joining a union. The union loses overwhelmingly. After losing $420 million for the year, Warner Communications has a $5 million profit in the final quarter of 1983.

**January 1984:** Atari boosts to $249 the price of its 800XL computer, which is threatened by the more inexpensive Commodore 64.

**February 1984:** Jack Tramiel, who built Commodore into a $1 billion computer industry, resigns from Commodore and disappears for four months.

**May 1984:** Ataritel, a long-awaited voice-recognition answering machine/computer, is still unavailable. One of Atari's last remaining geniuses, chief scientist Alan Kay, resigns.

**June 1984:** Of an original 6,000 employees, only 1,200 remain and rumors of another round of massive layoffs abound. The expected date: July 1. Morgan says the new 7800 game machine and several games under the Lucasfilm label will "carry the company back to its former greatness."

**July 2, 1984:** Warner Communications sells Atari to Jack Tramiel and an unknown group of investors for $240 million.

*Giselle Bisson*

computer, which has been sold in England for several months but still lacks U.S. distribution. Bill Nichols, a representative of Sinclair in London, says he has heard nothing about discussions between Tramiel and the company's leaders. Founder Clive Sinclair and Sinclair Research managing director Nigel Searle were unavailable for comment. Another possibility is a machine from Amiga, a Santa Clara, California, firm that is developing a 68000-based personal computer with advanced graphics. Amiga president Dave Morse was unavailable for comment. But some analysts regard the possibility of Amiga or Sinclair deals with Tramiel as unlikely, since both companies would probably want too much money to license their technology to Atari.

• Of the long-shot school of thought is a source who says Tramiel had significant discussions with AT&T shortly before buying Atari. The source, who didn't want to be identified, says AT&T is desperately looking for a way to introduce its videotex service into the home, having discovered that its Spectre videotex terminal, being tested in southern Florida, is a flop. The source says an Atari/AT&T deal to provide home computing and telecommunications in one total package could represent the strongest threat of all to competitors.

Ultimately, Tramiel's presence will be the biggest factor in Atari's future success, for his ability to inspire his troops and put fear into the competition is legendary. At Commodore, one longtime associate of Tramiel's, who doesn't want to be identified, welcomes him back. "Our first reaction was, we're glad there's going to be some strong competition. In this end of the business, all our competitors are doing terribly. Now the game will start heating up again."

This Commodore manager disputes reports that Tramiel will avoid confronting his old company. "Jack is a man to whom revenge has a very strong meaning. If the parting between him and Commodore was not clean, I would bet he will come gunning for us."

Tim Bajarin, a market analyst for Creative Strategies in San Jose, California, agrees. "Jack will go after them [Commodore] with both guns blazing. It will impact the sales of the Plus 4 [Commodore's new computer with four built-in productivity software programs]," Bajarin says. "By buying Atari, he gets manufacturing facilities, he gets his products made, and he's able to react almost overnight. He'll probably be a significant player even by this Christmas."

Others maintain that Tramiel will go gunning after IBM and Apple, probably next year. A longtime friend of Tramiel's says there may be a "price umbrella" for Tramiel's Atari to slip under by providing computers with as much power as the Apple IIc and IBM PCjr for a lower price.

Either way, or perhaps both ways, Tramiel says his goal is to return Atari to prominence and profitability.

What isn't clear is where Atari will fit into the marketplace. "With someplace between 15 and 20 million video game players sold, the clear perception [of Atari] is of a play company," says Tramiel's friend, who adds that IBM and Apple are making such large profit margins on their computers — and have such large built-in inefficiencies — that they are a "moving target" for Tramiel. "Their executive hallways are 8 to 10 feet wide, but Jack made Commodore's 5 to 6 feet wide," he says, pointing out how frugal Commodore was under Tramiel.

It's easy to speculate on what Tramiel will do. A harder task is to actually choose the right path in the tricky world of personal computers, and the possibility exists that Tramiel will fail. Says electronics newsletter publisher Andy Seybold, "I wouldn't want to be in his shoes and have to make a decision like that. It's a hell of a time to enter this marketplace." □


# THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™

helps compare, evaluate, find products. Straight answers for serious programmers.

**SERVICES**
- Programmer's Referral List
- Compare Products
- Help line @ Publisher
- Evaluation Literature free
- BULLETIN BOARD - 7 PM to 7 AM 617-826-4086
- Dealer's Inquire
- Newsletter
- Rush Order
- Over 300 products

**35% OFF: A Test**

All Microsoft & Digital Research at 35% off. Price = .65*List FOR (Orders >= $200 & Before 8/31 & Mention "AD" #'35" & FAST = $10). Why? IF VALUE = (Help + Odd Products + Compare + Guarantee + Etc) & (Prices < "Lowest") THEN ..??.$0 ... MS C $325, FTN 227, Pascal 195, Word 243 ... C86 $325, PL/1-86 $487. *Mention AD #'35" before August 31!

**RECENT DISCOVERIES**

GRAPHIC C comes with full source for PC/MSDOS graphics for screens, printers, plotters. Particularly strong for scientific plots. Optional use of 8087 Up to 4096 x 4096 Res. Desmet, C86 $195

**"C" LANGUAGE**

| | LIST PRICE | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| MSDOS: C86-8087, reliable Desmet with debugger | $395 | call |
| Lattice 2.1 - improved | 159 | 145 |
| Microsoft C/ 2 + | 500 | call |
| Williams - NEW, debugger | 500 | 349 |
| CPM80: Aztec by Manx | 500 | call |
| BDS C - solid value | 199 | call |
| ECOsoft C - now solid | 150 | 125 |
| APPII: Aztec - full, decent | 250 | 255 |
| **MACINTOSH:** First - by 7/15 ... Compare, evaluate, consider other Cs | 199 | call |
| | NA | 385 |

**BASIC**

| ENVIRONMENT | | |
|---|---|---|
| BASCOM-86 - MicroSoft | 8086 | 395 279 |
| BASIC Dev't System | PCDOS | 79 72 |
| BASICA Compiler - BetterBASIC - 640K | PCDOS | — 325 |
| CB-86 - DRI | CPM86 | 600 439 |
| Prof. BASIC Compiler | PCDOS | 345 325 |
| MACINTOSH COMPILER with BASICA syntax | MPC | NA 325 |

Ask about ISAM, other addons for BASIC

**FEATURES**

C HELPER has source in C for MSDOS, CPM80 for: DIFF, GREP, Flowcharter, C Beautifier, others. Manage source easier $125.

PROLOG86 Interpreter for MSDOS includes tutorials, reference and good examples. Learn in first few hours. For Prototyping, Natural Language or AI. $125

**EDITORS Programming**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| C Screen with source | 8080/86 | NA | 75 |
| FINAL WORD - for manuals | 8080/86 | 300 | 215 |
| MINCE - like EMACS | CPM, PCDOS | 175 | 149 |
| PMATE - powerful | CPM | 195 | 175 |
| | 8086 | 225 | 195 |
| VEDIT - full, liked | CPM, PCDOS | 150 | 119 |
| | 8086 | 200 | 159 |

**UNIX PC**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| COHERENT - for "C" users | PCIike | $500 | 475 |
| VENIX - "true V7" w/FTN | PCIike | 800 | 775 |
| XENIX - "true S3" - rich | PC 1350 | | 1265 |

Ask about run-times, applications, DOS compatibility, other alternatives. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs.

**LANGUAGE LIBRARIES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| C to dBASE interface | 8080/85 | $125 | $115 |
| C Tools 1 - String, Screen | PCDOS | NA | 115 |
| C Tools 2 - DS Interface | PCDOS | NA | 92 |
| GRAPHICS GSX - 80 | CPM80 | NA | 75 |
| HALO - fast, full | PCDOS | 165 | 165 |
| Greenleaf for C - full | PCDOS | NA | 165 |
| ISAM: C Index + - no royalties | MSDOS | NA | 400 |
| BTRIEVE - many languages | PCDOS | 245 | 215 |
| PHACT - with C | PCDOS | NA | 250 |
| PASCAL TOOLS - Blaise | PCDOS | NA | 115 |
| SCREEN: | | | |
| PANEL-86 - many languages | PCDOS | 350 | 315 |
| **WINDOWS for C** | PCDOS | NA | 139 |

Ask about many others for FTN, BASIC, PASCAL, C-ISAM, MicroPROLOG

**PASCAL**

| ENVIRONMENT | LIST PRICE | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| PASCAL/ MT + 86 | CPM85/86M | $400 $279 |
| MS PASCAL 86 | MSDOS | 300 215 |
| PASCAL 64 - nearly full | COM 64 | 99 89 |

**OTHER PRODUCTS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| AKA ALIAS - improve DOS | PCDOS | NA | 60 |
| Assembler & Tools - ORI | 8086 | 200 | 159 |
| CDOFSMITH-86 - debug | PCDOS | 149 | 139 |
| Disk Mechanic - rebuild | MSDOS | 70 | 65 |
| IQ LISP - full 1000K RAM | PCDOS | 175 | call |
| **MBP Cobol-86 - fast** | 8086 | 750 | 695 |
| MicroPROLOG | PCDOS | NA | 265 |
| Microshell improve CPM | 8080 | 150 | 125 |
| Microsoft MASM-86 | MSDOS | 100 | 85 |
| MS Fortran - improvements | MSDOS | 350 | 255 |
| PL/1-86 | 8086 | 750 | 495 |
| PLINK-86 - overlays | 8086 | 350 | 315 |
| Polylibrarian - thorough | MSDOS | 99 | 89 |
| PROFILER - flexible | MSDOS | NA | 175 |
| Programmers Tlkt w/source | 8086 | NA | 135 |
| READ CPM86 from PCDOS | PCDOS | NA | 55 |
| READ PCDOS on an IBM PC | CPM86 | NA | 55 |
| TRACE86 debugger ASM | MSDOS | 125 | 115 |

Note: All prices subject to change without notice. Mention this ad. Some prices are specials.

Ask about COD and POs. All formats available.

**Call for a catalog, literature, and answers**

**800-421-8006**

**THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™**

128-I Rockland Street, Hanover, MA 02339

Visa Mass: 800-442-8070 or 617-826-7531 MasterCard

# Q&A: ELVIN BOLLET

## *'IBM is being outclassed in innovation'*

BY PEGGY WATT
*Reporter*

Elvin Bollet retired to California to be near his children and was recruited into an unexpected new job as executive director of the Silicon Valley Computer Society (SVCS), a users group for owners of IBM PCs and compatibles, based in Sunnyvale, California. He has seen the 2½-year-old, 800-member club outgrow one meeting place after another to become what he calls "the largest IBM club west of the Appalachians." Most members are in Santa Clara County, but the club also has members in 23 other states and in Australia, Holland, Mexico, and Canada.

**How did you get recruited into the SVCS?**

I was retired and had an interest in computers. I had played with them a bit previously and actually spent a year trying to write a book on an engineering computer that had no word processing program. A neighbor of mine was an early member of SVCS. I attended a couple of meetings with him and discovered the club had growing pains that were not being kept up by volunteers. I offered to take over as executive director. The club was about one year old and membership had reached slightly over 400.

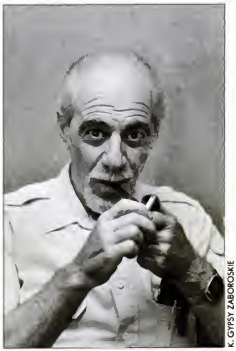
**What are your duties?**

What I have done is keep everything under control and get the newspaper out on time. I was handling meeting locations and programs for many, many months. Now we are set at one place, and we have a new program chairman. It is starvation pay, and it has become a 36-hour-a-day, eight-day-a-week job.

**What do you see as the role of the SVCS and users groups in general?**

The basic purpose is a forum for the exchange and dissemination of ideas. It starts with how-to and goes up from there. The expertise represented by our members ranges from people who have to be told how to use the on/off switch to the most expert. At our general meetings, I have yet to hear a question asked that isn't answered.

**Do you have a good relationship and communication with IBM?**



K. GYPSY ZABOROSKIE

*Elvin Bollet, SVCS executive director*

Oh, completely. We kept asking and eventually officials came out from Boca Raton [Florida] and met with our board of directors and frankly told us that they expected we would rake them over the coals, which we did. But a great number of our ideas were included in their department that cooperates with users groups.

The department publishes a magazine on a disk compiled from users group magazines, and we have been on it. Would you believe that two months in a row they sent me disks that wouldn't work? I called IBM on its bulletin board for users groups, and two days later an express mail delivery came to my door with a new disk.

**Ever get any inside tips?**

No. IBM is very closemouthed. Everybody in that organization is a clam. Well, I did get some information once so I could put it in the newsletter that would be out after they announced the product. But [inside tips] just don't happen.

**What special features of the SVCS distinguish it from other users groups?**

We have an extensive public domain software library that is the property of the club. Among the programs is Keyloc, which allows the user to modify two-key commands to be made with one keystroke. It's particularly suited to disabled computer users. The program belongs to the club, and we make it available free for the asking. Every time I mention that, we get lots of requests. Another popular program is one by a member, Herb Shear. It's a handy gadget for a quick boot-up, called Quick Power Up.

**What is ahead for your group?**

We are planning on courses of various types. Now we need a classroom equipped with Personal Computers. The SIGs [special interest groups] are growing constantly. Anytime any interest is shown, we'll start a SIG.

**Which is the biggest SIG?**

Probably the New Users.

**You have a club bulletin board system. Are you concerned now that Pacific Bell is scrutinizing boards and seeking legal action against those the company believes are passing illegal information such as credit card numbers?**

With so much junk going on the board, how can one person watch it all? How can [the company] cut off bulletin boards? There are too many of them. It can't legally cut off the source, unless you don't pay your bill or if you used the board for illegal purposes. Unless [the firm] can prove that, it could be false arrest.

**When were you introduced to the IBM PC?**

Not until I joined the club. The PC I use is club owned.

**Would you buy an IBM PC?**

No comment. Today I would, because I don't want to learn a new system. But based on my knowledge of the industry, I go back to no comment.

**How about other members?**

I can't quote them, but I have to believe they see [the state of the industry], too. But their egos won't let them say it. You have to stay loyal to your checkbook. Many compatibles are being more innovative.

**Has being executive director opened**

# *"If you make more than $35,000 a year. . .*

**Lumen has designed personal financial planning and management software for you. It can help you gain control over what may have been hit-or-miss financial planning.**

***These days you can't afford hit-or-miss."***

**—W. Thomas Porter**
Director of Personal Financial Planning Services for the Big-8 Accounting firm of Touche Ross

**"When I wrote a best-selling book on personal financial planning and management, I wanted to provide a complete structure men and women like you could use to gain total control over their own financial affairs. Now Lumen has transformed the financial planning and management methods revealed in my book into two easy-to-run software packages for the IBM-PC *."**

## *The Personal Financial Planner*

1. **Net Worth Statement:** Calculated for you instantly.
2. **Income and Expenditure Ratios:** Are you within safe limits? Your Planner will tell you.
3. **Investment Analysis and Strategies:** Based on your own financial circumstances.
4. **Tax Planning:** The Planner helps you maximize benefits and minimize tax exposure.
5. **Retirement Planning:** Find out what you should be doing now to make your retirement dreams come true.
6. **Estate Planning:** The most important facet of personal financial planning becomes a breeze.
7. **Education Financing:** You have four children, ages 6, 9, 12, and 15. How much should you be setting aside now for their education?
8. **Insurance Analysis:** Are you overinsured? Underinsured? Do you have the right kind of coverage? The Planner will tell you.
9. **Personal Data:** Up-to-the minute personal financial data at the push of a button.

## *The Personal Financial Manager*

1. **Checking Accounting Management:** Provides instant checkbook balancing—absolutely accurate.
2. **Credit Card Accounts:** No more racking your brains when an incorrect bill comes in.
3. **Assets / Liabilities:** You'll know instantly what you owe and what you own. Changes take only a few seconds.
4. **Budget Tracking:** Are you on budget? Over budget? Under budget? Find out what you need to do to stay on target.
5. **Check Printing:** The Manager can actually write your checks for you. And your balance adjusts automatically.
6. **Double Entry Bookkeeping:** The Manager sets up double entry books for you automatically.
7. **Account Status:** You get a complete series of 170 pre-defined accounts. No time wasted setting up your own.
8. **Tax Reports and Codes:** All your tax records kept in perfect order. You can do your income taxes during halftime of the Rose Bowl.
9. **Transaction Maintenance:** Income from all sources and expenses to all sources are orderly and balanced. Pull a report whenever you want or need one.

Lumen software is exclusively represented by
***Prentice-Hall, Inc.***
Business and Professional Division
Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632

© 1984 **Prentice-Hall, Inc.**

* IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

LUMEN
Lumen Systems, Inc. T.M.
***The Brightest Name in Software***

***Instant $20 Rebate***

Ask for our Instant $20 Rebate Certificate at any Authorized Lumen Dealer. It is worth $20 when presented as partial payment for either the Personal Financial Planner or the Personal Financial Manager. For more information, or the name of the Authorized Lumen Dealer nearest you, *call toll free* 800-345-8112 (PA residents call 800-662-2444). Offer expires October 31, 1984.

# SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON...

**3M Scotch® DISKETTES**

**AND OTHER COMPUTER NEEDS!**

NEW! Lower Prices

**LIFETIME WARRANTY!**

## 3M BULK DISKETTES AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS!

These are *genuine* 3M diskettes with a lifetime warranty. But they are bulk packed in cartons of 50 with separate white Tyvec envelopes. **No identification labels, write protect tabs or cartons are provided!** A great buy for volume users.

**$155** ea. Qty. 50 ← 5¼" SSDD

5¼" DSDD → **$197** ea. Qty. 50

5¼" SSDD-96TPI **$2.15** 5¼" DSDD-96TPI **$2.70**

All have reinforced hub.
SOFT SECTOR ONLY!
(for IBM, APPLE, KAYPRO, DEC and about 99% of all computers.)
Must be ordered in multiples of 50!

## BOXED 3M DISKETTES WITH ALL THE TRIMMINGS!

Factory-fresh 3M packaging with envelopes, 3M logo labels, ID labels and write-protect tabs.

**$169** ea. Qty. 20 ← 5¼" SSDD

5¼" DSDD → **$223** ea. Qty. 20

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5¼" SSDD-96TPI | **$2.60** | 8" SSSD | **$2.05** |
| 5¼" DSDD-96TPI | **$3.25** | 8" SSDD | **$2.50** |
| | | 8" DSDD | **$3.10** |

**Minimum order of 20 diskettes. Additional diskettes in multiples of 10.**

### 3M HEADCLEANING KITS

Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you need for thirty applications

**$23.00** · $1.50 Shpng

***SAVE MONEY WITH A CLEAN COMPUTER!***

### INTRODUCING MINI-VAC

Most computer malfunctions are caused by dust. MINI-VAC is ideal for cleaning keyboards, screens, drives and printers. (Great for photo equipment, too!) Equipped with an easy-empty bag, two directional wands and two fine-brush nozzles. Don't compute without it. (Requires 9-volt battery which is not included.)

**$21.95** · $3.00 Shpng

### AT LAST: A DISK DRIVE DIAGNOSTICS SYSTEM THAT WORKS!

The Dymek Recording Interchange Diagnostic (RID) is a **professional**, but easy to use, drive diagnostic disk. It tests drive speed, radial position, hysteresis, write function, erase crosstalk, signal-to-noise and clamping. In short, it's a professional's system that will help you keep your machine in prime condition and avoid the evils of data loss

**$29.95** · $1.50 Shpng

### MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE

Every once in a while, someone takes the simple and makes it elegant. This unit holds 50 5¼" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, nipples to keep diskettes from slipping in the case and several other features. We like it

**$10.95** · $2.00 Shpng

### DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY

Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value

**$14.95** · $3.00 Shpng

### PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| EPSON MX-70/80 | **$3.56** | · 25 Shpng |
| EPSON MX-100 | **$6.99** | · 25 Shpng |
| Okidata Micro 84 | **$3.66** | · 25 Shpng |
| Diablo 630 Mylar | **$2.60** | · 25 Shpng |
| Diablo 630 Nylon | **$2.93** | · 25 Shpng |
| Okidata Micro 83 | **$1.48** | · 25 Shpng |

## DISK CADDIES

...the original flip-up disk holder for 10 diskettes. Beige or grey only.

5¼" **$1.65** ea. + .20 Shpng.

**Shipping:** 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. OTHER ITEMS: Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and Mastercard accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charges. **Taxes:** Illinois residents, please add 8% sales tax

**WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!**

**Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827**
**Illinois: 1-312-944-2788**
**Hours: 8AM - 5PM Central Time**
**Minimum Order: $35.00**

**DISK WORLD!, Inc.**
**SUITE 4906**
**30 EAST HURON STREET**
**CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60611**

**Authorized Distributor**
**Information Processing Products**

3M




**any doors for you personally?**

My brother, Alfred Jay Bollet, is editor of *Medical Times* magazine and I have written articles for it on computer use by physicians. It has mentioned the Silicon Valley Computer Society in several articles. It is very often not what you know but whom you know. My brother does a lot of writing. On one visit to his home a few years ago I said, "you need a computer." He said, "nah." But a year later I visited again. Lo and behold, there was an IBM.

**What do you think is the future of the IBM PC?**

I will refer you to an example of my weird sense of humor in our latest newsletter. The item: "T.J. Watson Jr. [former head of IBM] has resigned. Will the company stay in business?" Of course it will! I believe IBM will become the largest company [in net worth], past Exxon and others. But I think IBM is selling the PC on its name. IBM is being outclassed in innovation. Both Apple with the Macintosh and Hewlett-Packard are more user-friendly than any IBM.

**What do you think will be the future of the microcomputer and users groups in general?**

You won't be able to breathe without them [computers]. Dealers have come to realize that computer clubs can solve many of their problems and reduce the calls for help from customers. The user has discovered [that] the dealer/salesperson is not the knowledge base he needs, [that] he can get his answer through the club. I am far from an expert computer operator. But when I get into trouble, I have a telephone with 16 memory buttons and behind one of those buttons I can get the answer.

**So you think users groups will be around for some time?**

Sure, especially because dealers have been cooperative in encouraging membership. Most were not until the recent past. We are now putting out application envelopes with displays, and dealers are accepting that.

**Do you expect to stick with the SVCS?**

If it doesn't kill me. I have to stay active. I have a stack of unread books and magazines, though. In two weeks I've received 300 pieces of mail for the SVCS. I've got a 5-inch stack of letters that need to be answered and [I] fell further behind while my system was being repaired. One day I finally sat down to write a couple of letters, put in the buffer, started printing a couple out, and then started on another. I looked over at the printer and there it was, churning out blank pieces of paper — no printer ribbon! □

# MAIN STREET FILER

*An easy-to-use database with limited file size and a high price*

BY DOUG & DENISE GREEN
*Review Board*

What most Macintosh owners have been waiting for is an information manager that uses the machine's built-in capabilities. We found one — the Macintosh version of Main Street Filer from Main Street Software. Although it's in its first release for the Macintosh, the program has been running on other computers for a while, so it is surprisingly free of problems — and a joy to use.

Main Street Filer allows you to design and edit your files taking full advantage of the Macintosh's speed and ease of use. If the features and ease of use of other Macintosh software amazed you, this file manager will not disappoint you.

Main Street Filer is an indexed, sequential-style program that uses the pull-down menus and dialogue boxes familiar to Macintosh users. All information is organized into files, records, and fields. A file is a defined set of information, such as an address list. All data associated with one name forms one record. The specific data contained in each record is known as a field.

This multifeatured program has good flexibility. You may design specific, custom files the size of which are limited only by disk size. The maximum number of records you can place in one file is 65,000, and each record can contain up to 1,440 characters.

A record may have from one to 36 fields. Each field title can be up to 20 characters long; the data entered can be from one to 40 characters long.

You can retrieve data either by the order in which you have designed the file, such as listing information starting with name or ZIP code, or by selectively choosing those records that match specific criteria. You can specify such criteria for any of the fields in your record. You can set more than one criterion per field. For example, if you had fields titled *sex* and *age*, you could select only those records for women over 30.

Once you have entered Main Street Filer, you see a Menu Bar with these options: File, Add, Change/Examine, Delete, Copy, and Print. There is also the Macintosh Apple menu, which contains the same choices available with all Mac programs, as well as an option that gives you information about Main Street Filer. This tells you how much space is available on your disk, the number of records, and size of the file you are using.

You can request extra on-screen help throughout the program. Depending on where you are in the program, the About Filer option will refer you to the appropriate page in the documentation.

The first two options from the Menu Bar — File and Add — let you create new files, add records to old ones, restructure the order in which files are maintained, and close files. Change/Examine lets you change your file design without losing any data, locate and inspect records, and add a company name, which will appear in printed reports.

With Delete you can erase individual records or records selected by criteria. The erasure is permanent. If you wish to delete entire files, you simply use the Macintosh's trash can.

The Copy option lets you copy a file design from an existing file and use it as the basis for a new file. You may also move selected records to your new file.

Print lets you make printed copies of reports in draft, standard, or high-quality type. You can design columnar reports, mailing list reports, mailing labels, mailing envelopes, or Rolodex cards. One to three mailing labels may be printed across the page. You can also create a paper reproduction of the Macintosh screen. Columnar reports can contain as many as 36 fields, but a field may be printed only once. Reports can have up to 137 columns, if you don't mind the 9-point font for reports exceeding 80 columns.

You can total and subtotal numeric fields. You cannot, however, perform calculations to produce columns that are not already fields in your database.

Having used several other pieces of Macintosh software, we expected the use of the disk to take a bit of time. But we were impressed with the speed with which a new index is created or a file restructured on the disk (as well as the speed of the program itself, which we expected).

We tested the capabilities of Main Street Filer by creating our own address file of 67 records with 10 fields each. The program helps you create such a file by providing you with a predefined structure for such a file (which you can easily modify). Our address file used 18K for the basic file and was simple to create. We had

**Summary:** Main Street Filer, an easy-to-use file manager for the Macintash, makes good use of the Macintosh environment and permits you to design — and quickly change — simple records. The information cannot, though, be used with the Mac Write word processor; file size is limited; and it is a bit pricey.

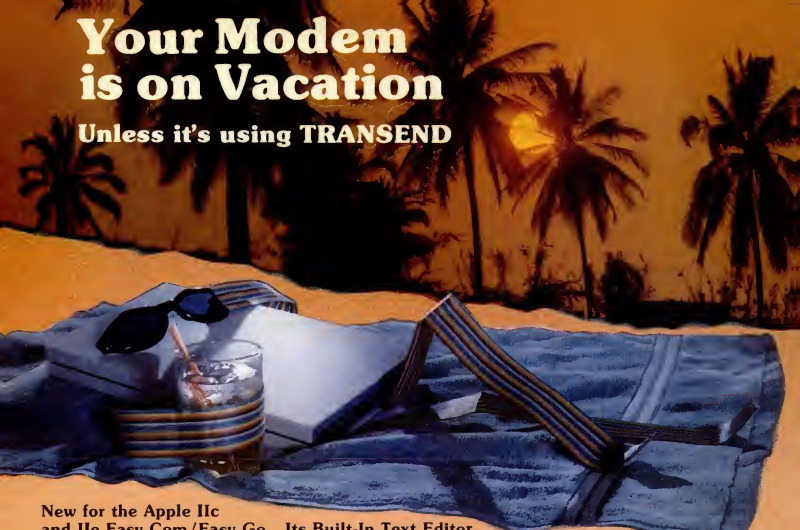
**Product details:** List price, $249.95. Available for the Apple Macintash. Requires 128K RAM; one disk drive; Imagewriter printer. Second disk drive strongly recommended. Published by Main Street Software, One Harbar Drive, Sausalita, CA 94965; (415) 332-1274.

*Doug Green, a director of school computer services, has also taught computer programming and worked with both mini and microcomputers for the past eight years. Denise Green has been an educational computer consultant for three years and teaches computer use to adults.*

*FOUR SYMBOLS: Top-notch product*
*THREE SYMBOLS: Recommended*
*TWO SYMBOLS: Try before you buy*
*ONE SYMBOL: Not recommended*

# Your Modem is on Vacation

## Unless it's using TRANSEND



### New for the Apple IIc and IIe Easy Com/Easy Go Communications Software

Introducing the telecommunications software that will put your modem back to work. If you want to send a letter, chat on the Source℠, check your financial situation on Dow Jones℠, get flight information on OAG, check the news and sports out on Newsnet, obtain some legal or medical files with the Knowledge Index, send an overnight letter through MCI mail or Western Union's Easy Link, or even line yourself up with a date in a city you'll be traveling to, then get your modem back to work with Easy Com/Easy Go, new from TRANSEND.

If you want to swap files, programs, or games, Easy Com/Easy Go will do it in either CP/M, DOS 3.3, PASCAL, or PRODOS — and we'll even verify your transfer to make sure you've got it all and in good order.

### Its Built-In Text Editor Is Always Ready to Go

Now with Easy Com/Easy Go you can write or receive information, replace a word or sentence, move a paragraph, or modify the margins. All this is a simple job for Easy Com/Easy Go. Then with just one keystroke you have sent it—and at a speed of over 670,000,000 MPH. Print it, or save it on disk just as easily.

### It's Simple But Not Stupid

It knows the basics such as telephone number retention, Auto-Logon, on line printing, has a big Capture Buffer and auto disk save. But that's not all. Easy Com/Easy Go also handles advanced operations including keyboard macros, redefinition of the keyboard, XON/XOFF, verification protocol, and multiple flow control options. It works as well with most modems as it does with Transend's own modem, and at speeds up to 1200 Baud. Compatible with all Apple II's, Easy Com/Easy Go is so simple even a mouse can use it.

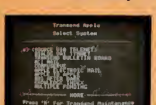
### Limited Time Offer

With each purchase, receive offers worth over $400 from leading information services like Dow Jones News Retrieval℠, The Source℠, MCI Mail, OAG, Newsnet, Dialog Knowledge Index, and Western Union Easy Link.

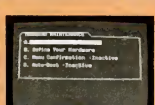
### Money Back Guarantee

If Easy Com/Easy Go doesn't put your modem back to work within 30 days, we'll give you your money back.

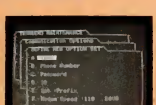
### So Easy You'll Think *You're* on Vacation



The first screen gets you in touch with a service — **preprogrammed.**



All you do is select, and Easy Com/Easy Go does the rest.



Even in an advanced situation, the screens are easy to use.


TRANSEND CORPORATION
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400
Telex 1711171
Source ST1422


**TRANSEND**

**ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS MADE SIMPLE.**

*Main Street Filer is easy to use. We designed a file, added records, and printed reports quickly.*

to change our file design at least twice and did this in a few minutes using the Change/Examine option. This program takes full advantage of the mouse.

We found a few noteworthy quirks. If you plan to use names as the primary field for the order of your file, you should enter them without commas. Use another character, such as an asterisk (as in Green*Doug). If you use commas, you will not get the desired results either when entering data or searching for records. Quotation marks are not allowed anywhere in your files.

The plus and minus icons at the bottom of the screen that let you scroll either forward or backward are handy, although the program gets confused when you reach the end of a file.

You cannot use Main Street Filer information with the Mac Write word processing program, nor do you have any options of changing fonts. The program uses the 12-point or 9-point Geneva font, depending on your report's width.

Main Street Filer is easy to use. We designed a file, added records, and printed reports quickly. We also added fields to existing files and changed the field used in the index. We do suggest that all users at least skim though the manual to get a feel for the program. The Help options and pull-down menus won't tell you everything you need to know.

Main Street Filer is a well-designed program that is seemingly bug-free. Try as we might, we had difficulty making the dreaded bomb icon appear. We did manage to cause the initial version of the program, 1.0, to fail under one circumstance, when we tried to print a series of records in order of ZIP code. We specified that the program begin with ZIP codes starting with zero and ending with Z. At this point, the program failed and we had to restart the machine.

During our review, however, the publisher released a second version of the program, version 1.1, in which this problem was corrected. You should not buy the program's initial version (which was on the shelves for a short time); make sure you get version 1.1 or later.

We used only one disk drive, which is fine if you place your file on the same disk as the master program. We strongly advise you not to use a separate disk while you are working on a file or entering records. The amount of disk switching takes all of the joy out of this program. It takes seven switches just to open a file. A second drive would allow you to handle large files conveniently.

This program organizes all files using an advanced B+tree indexing system. This means that a separate file with the .IDX suffix accompanies each file you create. The program does this for you to provide for quick data searches. Unfortunately, the documentation fails to warn you of this extra file and its importance. Placing an .IDX file in the trash will prevent you from using your database again because the .IDX file contains the information Main Street Filer needs to find various records.

Except for the lack of a clear explanation of the .IDX or index file, the manual is excellent. It is well-organized and functions nicely as a learning and reference manual.

The main manual has 82 pages and is divided into the following sections: support plan, program overview, program operation, examples, glossary, and index. In addition, an eight-page short course and a six-page quick reference sheet accompany the program. The short course gives you a brief introduction and tutorial. The reference sheet lists the latest differences from the original manual and an important list of system errors.

Registered users receive a 90-day warranty for defective disks, a back-up disk for a $15 charge, and notification of any updates. After 90 days, damaged disks will be replaced for $25. The company allows you to make one backup copy of the program disk for personal use.

Users may subscribe to the Telephone Support Program for $60 annually. Main Street Software is eager and willing to


**DIRECT SOFTWARE**

**Direct Software™ Discount Prices Save $$ and Make Sense to Smart Buyers Who Know What They Want!!**

| | List | Sale |
|---|---|---|
| **ALPHA SOFTWARE** | | |
| Data Base Manager II | 295 | 179 |
| **ANDERSON—BELL** | | |
| ABSTAT | 395 | 265 |
| **ASHTON-TATE** | | |
| dBASE II | 700 | 439 |
| **ASPEN SOFTWARE** | | |
| Grammatik | 75 | 56 |
| Proof Reader | 50 | 38 |
| **A.T.I.** | | |
| Training WordStar | 75 | 55 |
| **CDEX** | | |
| MYB-Lotus 1-2-3 | 70 | 55 |
| **DIGITAL MARKETING** | | |
| Datebook II | 295 | 179 |
| Footnote | 99 | 84 |
| Notebook | 150 | 98 |
| **FOX & GELLER** | | |
| Quickcode | 295 | 169 |
| dGraph | 295 | 169 |
| dUtil | 99 | 58 |
| **CONDOR** | | |
| Condor 3 | 650 | 299 |
| **LEXISOFT** | | |
| Spellbinder | 495 | 239 |
| **LIFETREE** | | |
| Volkswriter Deluxe | 245 | 179 |
| **LOTUS** | | |
| 1-2-3 | 495 | 315 |
| **MDBM** | | |
| Knowledgeman | 500 | 329 |
| **METASOFT** | | |
| Benchmark Word Processor | 350 | 249 |
| **MICROPRO** | | |
| WordStar | 495 | 245 |
| Professional Pak | 645 | 385 |
| InfoStar | 495 | 249 |
| Mailmerge | 250 | 126 |
| CorrectStar | 250 | 125 |
| **MICRORIM** | | |
| R Base 4000 | 495 | 379 |
| **MICROSOFT** | | |
| Multiplan | 250 | 159 |
| BASIC Interpreter | 350 | 249 |
| Flight Simulator | 50 | 36 |
| Word/Mouse | 475 | 319 |
| **MICROSTUFF** | | |
| Crosstalk | 195 | 109 |
| **OASIS** | | |
| The Word Plus | 150 | 105 |
| Punctuation & Style | 150 | 95 |
| **PEACHTREE SOFTWARE** | | |
| Peachpak 4 | 395 | 275 |
| **PERFECT SOFTWARE** | | |
| Perfect Writer/Speller | 399 | 299 |
| **PETER NORTON** | | |
| Norton Utilities | 80 | 58 |
| **SELECT Information Systems** | | |
| Select Word Processor | 295 | 199 |
| **SOFTWORD SYSTEMS** | | |
| Multimate | 495 | 295 |
| **SORCIM** | | |
| SuperCalc2 | 295 | 154 |
| SuperCalc3 | 395 | 239 |
| **SSI** | | |
| Word Perfect | 495 | 315 |
| **TYLOG** | | |
| dBase Window | 249 | 155 |
| **VISICORP** | | |
| Visicalc IV | 250 | 159 |
| Visicalc Advanced (Apple) | 400 | 249 |
| **WOOLF SYSTEMS** | | |
| Move It | 150 | 85 |

**CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED!**

- Purchase orders accepted • Prompt UPS service
- Dealer & institutional discounts
- Quantity discounts available
- Call for charges & return policy:
- No credit card surcharges!

Prices may change: No Refunds ALL SALES FINAL

**Call today for our free catalog**

TO ORDER CALL (415) 459-1282
TOLL FREE (800) 533-3012 CA (800) 533-3011 USA
850 College Ave., Suite #3 Kentfield, CA 94904

offer support without the subscription charge because the program is new. We made an anonymous call and were pleased with the support we received.

Main Street Filer is a pleasure for users who have struggled with database systems that make file creation difficult and the changing of file designs for established files either painful or impossible. The capability to quickly create a new index for searching is impressive, and report writing is among the easiest we have ever seen.

The relative quality is hard to assess because it is the first Macintosh database we have worked with. When compared to the six non-Macintosh databases we have used on a variety of mini and microcomputers, Main Street Filer is the easiest and most flexible. It is also a bit pricey at $249.95, though as competition in the Macintosh database market heats up, it could get less expensive.

If you can live with disk size limitations and the product's current lack of capability to merge with a word processor, then this program is definitely worth your consideration. □

# DOLLARS AND SENSE

## *Money manager has good performance, some problems*

**BY DON CRABB**
*Review Board*

Dollars and Sense from Tronix Publishing Inc. is one of the numerous personal financial management programs. It helps you control your finances by tracking how you save and spend your money. Although the general performance of the product is very good, it has some drawbacks that cause us to have some reservations about it.

The program runs on IBM PCs and compatible computers as well as Apple IIe and IIc machines. We tested the IBM version, which is written in UCSD Pascal and operates under the UCSD p-System operating system, which appears on the program disk as an operating subset.

Dollars and Sense divides your personal finances into accounts and transactions categories. The program supplies three sets of accounts automatically: Household Accounts, Business Accounts, and Tax Preparation Accounts. Each set of accounts is divided into smaller accounts such as personal checking, cash, accounts receivable, inventory, IRA payments, and savings interest. In addition to these, the program permits you to create your own accounts.

The program keeps track of cash flow in and out of the accounts. It can use the account data that is stored on a month-by-month basis to produce tabular reports or bar charts. Both the reports and the charts can be produced on supported printers such as the Anadex 9501B, IBM Graphics Printer, and Okidata ML series. You need only to configure the program for your particular computer and printer once.

The first time you use the program, you select or create a group of accounts and format an account disk. Occasionally, you modify existing accounts or add new ones, redefine existing accounting-group relationships, and make backup copies of your account disks. The most regular activity is entering financial information and reconciling the information in your account disks with your bank account and investment records.

Each Dollars and Sense operation is selected from a menu. The operations include defining accounts; modifying checking account data; entering, editing, and reporting transactions; reconciling bank statements; preparing financial status reports and graphs; writing checks; modifying the hardware configuration specifications; and copying account disks.

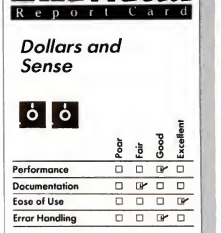
Dollars and Sense lacks a security system. No data encryption or password protection of files is provided. Since this program is intended for home use, the lack of protection schemes is not an important issue, but you may want to keep it in mind.

The wait between screen or menu changes and during the updating of accounts is short. If there is a delay before information is displayed, you are usually given a message that describes the reason. These messages make the program easier to use and are especially important to the novice.

The low resolution and simplified format of the graphs are a hindrance to their use as financial tracking and planning aids. They are limited to a few kinds of bar charts.

Check writing is one unusual feature provided by Dollars and Sense. (A sample form and description is in the manual with an order form for checks that will accommodate the printing scheme.) You load the check forms into your printer and the program prints the checks in the amounts you request. If you have a large number of checks to write each month, this is a welcome feature. The check printing format cannot be changed; this is a definite disadvantage to an otherwise handy option.

Dollars and Sense does not require an installation process like other microcomputer programs. Because the program works with the p-System kernel provided on the program disk, you do not use PC-DOS. The program starts automatically after you place the program disk into Drive A, put a blank disk to hold your accounts into Drive B, and turn on the computer. A program disk, a demonstration/tutorial disk, and a manual are supplied. The program disk is copy-protected. A backup can be ordered from




**Summary: Dollars and Sense is a program for personal financial management that performs well but has drawbacks. The documentation is not up to par; there is no on-line help; the program can't be used with information from other programs on the computer; and generated graphics are of low quality. With these problems addressed, the program could be very good.**

**Product details: List price, $165. Available for IBM PC and compatibles running UCSD p-System (supplied); also available for Apple IIe and IIc. Requires 64K random-access memory; two disk drives; monochrome monitor; graphics card; printer, color monitor recommended. Published by Tronix Publishing Inc., 8295 S. La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301; (213) 215-0529.**

*Don Crabb is responsible for computer training at a major Midwestern university. His reviews and articles on microcomputing have been published in several magazines.*

Tronix for $20. The tutorial disk is not copyprotected, and the manual urges you to make at least one backup copy.

Tronix will replace any defective disk within 90 days of purchase for free. You can purchase a replacement disk for $15 up to one year from the date of purchase.

The demo disk just gives a walk-through of the program menus with brief explanations for the action on the screen. It allows a very limited amount of user interaction and is only a superficial introduction to the program.

The manual contains a section on getting started, suggested applications, command references, a step-by-step tutorial guide, and an error summary. The tutorial guide does not correspond to the demonstration/tutorial disk. The tutorial in the manual offers a more thorough overview of the program, but the printed documentation is the weakest point of the product. The manual is far too skimpy, even though it comes with a complete table of contents and index. Reference material that describes commands and discusses program applications is incomplete.

In addition, there is virtually no on-line help available in Dollars and Sense. Some of the menu selections offer a screen prompt that describes the possibilities available at that point, but no dedicated on-line help function exists.

Dollars and Sense is not designed to share data with other programs, a serious drawback to any microcomputer application.

Tronix provides technical assistance through its customer support group. Unfortunately, as is often the case, the number is not toll free and must be called between 9 a.m and 4 p.m. PST. More irritating than the limited time for telephone technical support is the fact that to use this service you have to pay Tronix $20. This payment entitles you to a backup program disk, telephone and mail technical support, and periodic newsletters (which we have not yet received). We object to the additional fee for support services that should be provided as part of the program package.

Our experience with the telephone support system, however, was consistently positive. During our review, we called several times to ask questions, and we received competent, accurate responses. The technical support is the strongest part of the package. Since the documentation is problematic, this support is especially important to the novice.

Dollars and Sense has a number of annoying features. The program to copy the tutorial disk (a main menu item on that disk) does not have a proper exit. It is unclear when to remove the copied disk or when the copying program is finished. When the List Set of Accounts command is selected in the Start Account Disk menu and None of These Accounts is chosen, the program refuses to process the command and waits until another command is entered. The program does not display an error message or notify the user of the mistake.

Dollars and Sense is a mixed bag. Although the performance of the program is good, the product has many drawbacks. The printed documentation is mediocre and incomplete. The on-line documentation is almost nonexistent. These problems make the program difficult to use. It cannot handle data derived from other programs. The graphics generated are of low quality.

Dollars and Sense could be an excellent product if these problem areas were improved. As it stands now, we have definite reservations about it and suggest that you carefully test the program before you buy. □

# PRO AID

## *Program adds functions to Radio Shack Model 100*

BY P. GREGORY SPRINGER
*Review Board*

If you are frustrated by the limitation of the eight function keys on your Radio Shack Model 100 or wish your machine could have a Dvorak keyboard, then a program called Pro Aid may be what you're looking for. In fact, developer David Sumner says the program provides the Model 100 with capabilities it should have included in the first place. Given the facility and capability that Micro Demon's Pro Aid adds to the portable, his claim is hard to dispute.

Programmable-key software for other personal computers has proved to be popular. Radio Shack gave the Model 100 only eight little clickety buttons above the keyboard that add a few functions to the machine but can't be redefined for use outside of Basic. A lap-size portable like the Model 100 compresses its capabilities into one very small package, and Pro Aid helps multiply that condensed power by

*P. Gregory Springer is a free-lance writer and the author of* Electronic Notebook. *He writes about computers and the entertainment industry.*

25 Pack Complete*

BEST BUY!

$1.74 Single Sided Double Density

Soft sector 5¼" flexible diskettes

$2.24 Double Sided Double Density

*Complete with hub reinforcing rings, Tyvek sleeves, color coded user labels, and write protect tabs.

**Quality you expect at a price you don't.**

Proven quality at a great price. BECK offers you a full satisfaction money-back guarantee – you can't lose! If you like the quality of 3M, Dysan, Verbatim, et al, you'll like BECK.

- Satisfaction, Money-Back Guarantee
- 100% Certified, 100% Error-Free
- Full 7-Year Warranty
- Tested and Retested 21 Times to 42 Rigid Specifications
- Meets or Exceeds ANSI Standards

For IBM, Apple, TRS, and 97% of popular computers.

Order Toll Free 1-800-232-5634.
Available in 25-Pack only plus freight.
Bulk product inquiries welcome.

COD's CASH ONLY
Corp. Accts Welcome

MasterCard VISA

**Order Now Toll Free Door to Door in 48 hrs.**

1-800-BECK-MFG
(In New Hampshire call 924-3821)

# Teleservice Telesupport

| PRODUCTS FOR IBM PC | RETAIL PRICE | MICRO FLASH |
|---|---|---|
| Ashton-Tate dBase III | $ 995.00 | $ 499.00 |
| FRAMEWORK | 995.00 | 549.00 |
| AST Research SixPakPlus | 395.00 | 299.00 |
| MonoGraphPlus (Lotus Compatible) | 595.00 | 495.00 |
| 64K Ram Chip Sets "S1 per K" | 100.00 | 64.00 |
| CDC 05/00 Disk Drives | 525.00 | 229.00 |
| Hayes Smartmodem 1200 | 999.00 | 499.00 |
| IOMEGA "Bernoulli Box" 20 M9 | 3695.00 | 2999.00 |
| Microrim Inc. R:base 4000 | 495.00 | 349.00 |
| Microsoft® Multiplan™ | 195.00 | 139.00 |
| Multi-Tool™ Word | 375.00 | 249.00 |
| Multi-Tool™ Word with Mouse | 475.00 | 325.00 |
| C Compiler | 500.00 | 349.00 |
| Fortran Compiler* | 350.00 | 244.00 |
| Pascal Compiler | 300.00 | 224.00 |
| Project | 250.00 | 199.00 |
| Multi-Mate Word Processor | 495.00 | 299.00 |
| Plantronics Color Plus (Symphony Compatible) | 590.00 | 399.00 |
| Princeton Graphics Max 12 Amber | 249.00 | 189.00 |
| SR 12 Hi Res RGB | 995.00 | 929.00 |
| Scan Doubler | 249.00 | 214.00 |
| Printers — Epson, Oki, Brother, Toshiba, NEC, Diablo | | $CALL$ |
| Software Publishing PFS File* | 140.00 | 99.00 |
| *Also Available in Apple //c Format | | |
| PRODUCTS FOR APPLE MACINTOSH | | |
| Dovetg MacDisk 10 M9 | $2395.00 | $2059.00 |
| Hebe Systems Hebedex | 200.00 | 159.00 |
| Memorex 3½" Diskettes | 89.95 | 59.00 |
| Microsoft® Multiplan™ | 195.00 | 139.00 |
| Basic Interpreter | 150.00 | 122.00 |
| Chart™ | 125.00 | 99.00 |
| Multi-Tool™ Word | 195.00 | 149.00 |
| The Apple Macintosh Book | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| Odette Helix | 395.00 | 299.00 |

MANY OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE! CALL AND DISCOVER WHY OUR LOW PRICES, FAST SERVICE AND WELL-STOCKED INVENTORIES HAVE MADE MICRO FLASH THE CHOICE FOR CORPORATE BUYERS!

MICRO FLASH GUARANTEE: We sell the latest versions, we support what we sell, and if a product is defective when you receive it — we'll replace it!

MICRO FLASH TERMS & SHIPPING: MasterCard or Visa — no extra charge. Call for information on purchase orders. $100 minimum order. Prices subject to change. UPS surface $8.00 (except printers and monitors). Add $3.00 per item for UPS 2nd Day Air. Call for information on foreign orders. US Mail, COD's, & overnight delivery service. All shipments fully insured at no extra charge.

For product information, price quotes, technical support and California orders, please call

**415/680-1157**

To order from outside California, call

**800/458-2433**

Telex #353199 MFLASH UD

MICRO Flash INC.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

**1110 BURNETT AVE., SUITES J & K**
**CONCORD, CA 94520**

*Member: Better Business Bureau*
*Chamber of Commerce*
*Listed: Dun & Bradstreet*


allowing you to redefine 26 keys. They can be used with Basic as well as the Telcom and Text programs. Pro Aid has many other features, such as a calculator mode, an auto-off function, and a numbers-lock warning.

Four copies of Pro Aid are included on Side One of a cassette tape; we loaded the program easily in one try. Once loaded, the program stays in 1.8K of memory with no visible menu name. (It can be turned off and on if you like, using the Basic Poke and Call commands.)

Where do the 26 programmable keys come from? When the Model 100 Caps-Lock button is depressed, it would normally be redundant to also press the Shift key with the letters A through Z. Making use of this redundancy, Pro Aid allows the combination of those two keys plus any letter to activate 26 new functions. Because keeping the Caps-Lock feature switched on in the Text or Telcom programs might prove awkward, the Escape key works in the same way as the Caps-Lock/Shift combination in those programs.

Upon start-up of the program, the original key assignments for letters A through Z are programmed for use in Basic. With Caps-Lock down, pressing Shift A produces the characters ASC on the screen, Shift B gives BEEP, Shift C produces CHR$, and so forth. Changing those assignments is very simple. From within Basic, pressing Control [ (bracket) starts the programming mode. You enter the letter you wish to reassign, its new definition, and press the Enter key. The manual explains how to do this. Although more examples might have been included, enough are provided to put the user's imagination on the right track.

Although using the key reassignments is quick and easy, trying to use more than two in rapid succession may result in "overlapping" commands — and possible problems.

The only major problem with Pro Aid's programmable key assignments is a 14-character limitation. That means you cannot have your full name and address — or the word *prestidigitation* — programmed into a single keystroke.

In the Telcom program, keys can be assigned to produce various phone numbers, several commonly used parameters, passwords for CompuServe or The Source, and so forth. Occasionally, when we were using the programmed keys while communicating, the information on the display suddenly appeared in reverse video and could not be controlled. The flaw was not consistent, though, and Telcom can make use of the 26 key assignments just as well as Basic or Text.

Apart from the big selling point — the 26 redefinable keys — Pro Aid tosses in a number of helpful items that almost justify its purchase in themselves. From within Basic, the Control key triggers 17 new functions, including the capability to enter, directly from Basic, the Addrss, Schedl, Telcom, or Text programs; delete a range of lines in Basic programs; and establish rules for auto-line numbering.

The Escape key in Basic serves as the auto-number key and can be disabled or changed to begin at any number and continue in any increment.

Warning beeps are added to Basic editing and to the Number key. If the Number key is depressed at the time the machine is turned on, the cursor stalls and irritating beeps are sounded. This alarm might also be a way to prevent office associates from "borrowing" the machine for a minute. The warning can be turned off via the Poke command.

With Pro Aid, you can activate a calculator by pressing Control K, without

**InfoWorld**
Report Card

*Pro Aid*

| | Poor | Fair | Good | Excellent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Performance | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Documentation | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ | ☐ |
| Ease of Use | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Error Handling | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |

**Summary:** Micro Demon's Pro Aid provides the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 100 Portable Computer with many functions and utilities that the manufacturer overlooked. Simply and easily, the program adds 26 new programmable function keys, a calculator, easier Basic editing, and automatic line numbering, as well as other useful functions. Its documentation leaves something to be desired.

**Product details:** List price, $39.95. Available for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 100. Requires 1.8K of memory; cassette. Published by Micro Demon Inc., P.O. Box 50162, Columbia, SC 29250; (803) 733-0980.

interrupting any Basic program in memory. The calculate mode performs simple math functions and also reads out the value of any variable in the program and the values of consecutive memory locations. The calculate mode will also convert hexadecimal and decimal values in either direction.

Because the Model 100 lacks a random-number generator to produce a different sequence of numbers, Pro Aid includes a Randomize function that Basic programs can call when needed.

Last but not least, Pro Aid allows you to manually shut off the computer without interrupting the program or text being worked on. This is done by pressing the Graph and Code keys simultaneously — one stretch of the hand to the keys on either side of the space bar will do it.

Micro Demon received "instant" feed-

***Pro Aid multiplies the power of the Model 100 by allowing you to redefine 26 keys.***

back to the initial versions of Pro Aid from the Model 100 special-interest group on CompuServe. Developer David Sumner responded just as quickly by issuing a revised version that allowed users to relocate the program or to disable it to avoid conflict with other machine language programs in memory.

Though such support is praiseworthy, there is no address or phone number included on the cassette tape or the manual, and Sumner returns only calls that are directed to him through his mail-order service secretary. The printed documentation is a spiral-bound booklet of 24 pages. It provides simple and adequate information, but the lack of a table of contents and page section headings are glaring omissions. Luckily, the one-sheet summary of the original key assignments, Poke and Call addresses, Basic Control keys, plus function order are really all that's necessary.

According to Radio Shack, the popularity of the Model 100 continues and the machine won't be replaced by a new version anytime in 1984. Pro Aid adds enough new capabilities to the current model that the wait for upgraded portability is made much easier and maybe even unnecessary. □


You don't need to be a Pro to program your PC

Wylbur/pc

***Wylbur/pc makes it easy***

Wylbur/pc is a program development environment that simplifies the process of writing and running stand-alone and micro-mainframe applications for the IBM PC. For example, it's perfect for writing "front-ends" to simplify and standardize the use of other software packages.

It's development "softools" include: the EXEC programming language; screen panel formatting; communications and file transfers; random and sequential file handling; the ability to run other programs under Wylbur/pc; full screen editor; sort; and support for some 400 F-key definitions.

For more information, or a demo diskette, call — or send us your business card.

OBS Software
Division of On-Line Business Systems, Inc
115 Sansome Street
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 391-9555

Wylbur is a trademark of Stanford University

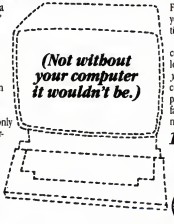
**Business as Usual?**

Business as usual these days means a computer that's up and "humming." But if your computer were stolen or damaged, you wouldn't have business as usual.

YOU'D HAVE TROUBLE!

You can get fast replacement for your entire system and be back in business in a hurry by protecting your computer with SAFEWARE Personal Computer Insurance. It's the only coverage designed specifically for personal computers used for business — in your office, shop or home.

SAFEWARE protects ALL hardware, ALL purchased software and ALL media against theft, accidental damage, natural disaster, power surge, etc., regardless of use, after a low $50 deductible.




Fast, courteous claims handling prevents your losing valuable business computing time.

Find the premium price for the coverage you need listed in the table below, *available for as low as $35 per year.* Fill in the coupon today. Your coverage will begin as soon as your payment is accepted. Or, for even faster coverage, call our toll-free number.

***1-800-848-3469***
*(In Ohio call 1-614/262-0559)*
*Phones open 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday through Saturday*

SAFEWARE

| Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value | Annual Premium |
|---|---|
| Up to $ 2,000 | $ 35 |
| $ 2,001-$ 5,000 | $ 60 |
| $ 5,001-$ 8,000 | $ 75 |
| $ 8,001-$11,000 | $ 90 |
| $11,001-$14,000 | $105 |

*Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage. Coverage differs in Texas. It is an underwriting requirement that you insure your system for its full value. Call for student rates.*

1%

Mail to: SAFEWARE, P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202.

***Before I'm out of business,***
please issue my SAFEWARE Insurance Coverage.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

System value $ _____ ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

No risk. You may return contract for full refund within 10 days. Coverages and units are subject to the terms, conditions and exclusions in the contract.

The difference is power. Because we used our experience in the minicomputer world to develop CDI/100 for the IBM PC and its look-alikes. That's why there's no other data base management system quite like it—and why people who try it are looking so pleased.

No wonder. Our relational data base management system, enhanced with open-ended fields and files, gives you custom formatting and virtually unlimited record-keeping.

CDI/100 makes it easy. The computer speaks English and our dynamic menu system leads you through the steps. If you need more help, just hit the question mark key.

You can create, access and retrieve files, and customize reports. Or predetermine and store an entire sequence of operations,

# DBMS is only mysterious to people who don't have CDI/100.

hat can be executed with a single ommand. CDI/100 even allows ou to use a host of existing appli- ation programs.

Ask to try the new CDI/100 at our software dealer's today. Then ou'll have something to smile bout too.

***Exceptional New Software Concept***

- Everyone's Filing System
- English-like Inquiry Language
- Dynamic Menu System
- Integrated Help Features
- Relational Data Management
- Enhanced Basic Compiler
- Dictionary Supported Data Base
- Task Master

**CDI 100™**

CDI Information Systems, Inc
1309 114th Ave. S.E.
Bellevue, WA 98004
**(206) 455-5117**

***INCREASE YOUR PERSONAL POWER.™***

# BIG NAME, NO NAME DISKETTES:
## THE BEST BUY YOU CAN FIND!

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

$1.19 ea. Qty 50 — 5¼" SS-DD
$1.59 ea. Qty 50 — 5¼" DS-DD
$1.89 ea. Qty 50 — 5¼" SS-DD-96TPI
$2.14 ea. Qty 50 — 5¼" DS-DD-96TPI

(These are bulk packed diskettes with reinforced hubs and separate white Tyvec sleeves.)

(Add $3.00 shipping per 100 diskettes. For C.O.D orders, add another $3.00 handling charge.)

**SPECIAL!**

Act now and you can get a special bonus: an Amaray Media-Mate 50 disk storage unit. Extremely well designed with grooves for stacking. Normally $14.95. When ordered with 50 BIG NAME, NO NAME diskettes, you can get one for $9.99 (Shipping Included).

**WELL, OUR SEARCH OF MORE THAN A YEAR HAS PAID OFF.**

We found a diskette that you've used a hundred times...but have never heard of. It's the one used by a lot of major software houses for their copy-protected originals...the kind of diskettes that receive a lot of heavy use.

These BIG NAME, NO NAME diskettes exceed all ANSI and IBM standards. They are individually tested track by track, sector by sector and certified 100% error-free.

Moreover, the company that makes them has their own **proprietary** coating formulation which results in a super-smooth, anti-static surface.

In short, these are good diskettes.

If they weren't, we wouldn't be selling them.

**LIFETIME WARRANTY!**

As with every diskette we sell, BIG NAME, NO NAME diskettes are covered by a LIFETIME WARRANTY by us and the manufacturer.

If you have any problems with them at any time because of materials or workmanship, just call us to arrange a return.

**DON'T SAY NO!**

Sure, you've never heard of BIG NAME, NO NAME diskettes.

But a lot of software manufacturers who use hundreds of thousands of diskettes for their copy-protected originals have...and a lot of them use BIG NAME, NO NAME diskettes.

**DISKETTE HEAVEN GUARANTEED!**

Order your supply of BIG NAME, NO NAME diskettes today.

If you're not totally happy with them at the end of 30 days, we'll give you a refund, credit or exchange.

That's confidence.

That's DISK WORLD!...the nice people who sell almost a million good diskettes a month.

**TO ORDER:**

Call DISK WORLD between 9AM-5PM, Central Time, Monday through Friday at:

**1-800-621-6827**

or in Illinois, at:

**1-312-944-2788**

Or write us:

**DISK WORLD!, Inc.**
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

**DISK WORLD!** Home of BIG NAME, NO NAME DISKETTES




# KB5151

*Keyboard improves IBM PC, has some inconsistencies*

BY ROBERT DEW
*Review Board*

Anyone who does a lot of typing (programming, letters, or prose) on the IBM Personal Computer keyboard will tell you one thing: The keys are in the wrong place.

Consider a Basic application. The 25th line of your screen has a menu of function key definitions, arranged horizontally. Keys F1 to F10 are placed vertically on the keyboard. How many times have you entered a number in your spreadsheet only to find that you hit a cursor control key?

Complaints about the IBM keyboard, which are common, have spawned a market for replacement keyboards. The largest domestic manufacturer of computer keyboards, Keytronic, has tried to answer the complaints with its IBM Deluxe Keyboard, the KB5151. The company also produces the KB5150, a keyboard designed only to replace the original, with few improvements: Keytronic supplied a light-emitting diode (LED) in the Caps and Num keys and a less resistant key touch for about $200. This keyboard provided a quieter environment but did little for ease of use when it came to keyboard layout.

The Spokane, Washington, firm announced the Deluxe Keyboard last November and began shipping it this spring. At first, we thought it was one of the best peripheral investments for the PC. We think less of it now after lengthier testing, especially after using it with newer programs such as Framework, D-Base III, and the latest version of Cross Talk. In those added tests, we discovered several disconcerting inconsistencies and problems.

The KB5151 has 99 keys (IBM's keyboard has 83) and features horizontal function keys along the top, followed by five other function keys: Pause, Cursor Pad, Print Screen, an unassigned key, and Reset. Below this row is a recessed area for function key templates. The QWERTY layout is physically separate from the numeric pad and the new cursor pad. This, and the little nibs on the F, J, 5, and center cursor keys, make data entry a breeze.

The important function keys, such as Delete and Insert, have been duplicated on the cursor pad. For word processing, this feature is a fabulous addition. A second Enter key on the lower right of the numeric pad speeds the use of this area.

Instead of using the combination Control/Num Lock to freeze the display temporarily, you can press the Pause key while using virtually any program or the operating system. You can then conveniently touch any key to resume.

When the PC is first turned on, the keyboard's numeric keypad area is functionally identical to the PC's except for an additional Enter key, illuminated Num Lock, and a smaller plus key. The key sensitivity is slightly greater than that of the 5150, which some users said was too unforgiving for double strike.

*Robert Dew is a computer consultant and vice president of The Chicago Computer Society. Dew has lived and worked in the United States since emigrating from Britain in 1976.*

**InfoWorld**
Report Card

*KB5151*

| | Poor | Fair | Good | Excellent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Setup | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☑ |
| Ease of Use | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☑ |
| Performance | ☐ | ☐ | ☑ | ☐ |
| Documentation | ☐ | ☐ | ☑ | ☐ |
| Serviceability | ☐ | ☐ | ☑ | ☐ |

**Summary:** The Keytronic KB5151 is one of the most sensible and overdue accessories for the IBM Personal Computer — but beware of some problems that appear when it is used with newer programs such as Framework and D-Base III. It is best to check its performance with a given package before you buy. The price may be a little steep for the home user, but most owners should bury the IBM keyboard and use the KB5151 to really talk to their PCs.

**Product details:** List price, $255. Available for the IBM PC. Manufactured by Keytronic Corp., P.O. Box 14687, Spokane, WA 99214; (509) 928-8000.

The KB5151 is impressively quiet. You can literally type silently by "touching" the keys.

Reset, a new key, is the farthest right of the horizontal keys. Using it with the Control key, you can reset the system. This seems a bit unnecessary.

Our other criticisms are more important. When we started using the 5151 keyboard with three new products — Framework, D-Base III, and Cross Talk XVI — serious confusion resulted.

Framework uses the farthest right plus and minus keys to select frames. It is useless to have the deluxe model KB5151; its keys simply don't work for this purpose. Don't bother buying the KB5151 for Framework. We also tried to use Cross Talk XVI; the program constantly resets the hardware. It is very annoying to exit the program into a word processor and then keep typing a slew of 7s when you hit the Home key.

We still think the product is worthwhile, but with several programs the keyboard proves extremely tiresome or less than functional.

Users fluent in Basic, and those who use Control/Break often to cancel a DOS command by hitting the keys blindly, will probably hit the Reset key more than once. Under the function key row is a recessed area for program templates. Unfortunately, it is only a half-millimeter deep and functionally useless, even though Keytronic provides a set of blank stick-on labels to fit here. It would have been more logical to use a design similar to a telephone set, so that you could pull a plastic plate and slip in a new template. Removing the adhesive tapes makes little sense, even though they come up cleanly and easily.

The keyboard has operated flawlessly, except with some newer programs, since the day it arrived. It comes with an adequate, but seemingly unnecessary, manual. The keyboard requires no separate power supply and plugs into the keyboard socket on the PC. The return keys are excellent in both size and feel. The relocated Shift, Alt, and Control keys are more than welcome. The keyboard weighs about as much as the IBM PC's, but its dimensions are different to accommodate the horizontal function keys and dedicated cursor keypad.

With use of some software packages, the LEDs in the Caps Lock can get a little confused. A simple touch of the Reset key with Caps Lock instantly fixes the problem.

One problem if you want to use this replacement keyboard — or any other, for that matter — is the manufacturer's claim that you can buy a PC without a keyboard. That is not easy to prove. Large companies we have talked to can do this, when


Quick•Plan

The Executive Project Planning System

ON MS-DOS* FOR:

digital* RAINBOW +

IBM* COMPATIBLES

WANG* PC

HEWLETT PACKARD* HP 150

Data General* Desk Top

Quick • Plan is a menu driven system using Time, Cost and Resources. A variety of event relationships including start to start, finish to finish, finish to start and start to finish give the manager maximum network flexibility. *LAGS* and *TAILS* give added power. The memory resident system provides rapid graphical answers. The system uses 384K of core plus a graphics option.

Mitchell Management Systems Inc.

FORMERLY STRUCTURAL PROGRAMMING INC.
Westborough Office Park 2000 West Park Drive
Westborough Mass 01581 U S A
Telephone (617) 366-0800 TWX 710-347-1054

*Registered Trademarks of Data General, Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett Packard, International Business Machines, Micro-Soft, and Wang Laboratories.

*Inmac makes it easy to make your computer work harder.*

Choose from over 2000 products, all especially selected to help you get more out of your computer.
■ **Guaranteed quality.** Most guaranteed for one year, some guaranteed for life.
■ **45-day risk-free trial.** Full refund if not completely satisfied.
■ **One-stop shopping.** Paper, connectors, cables, more. Many exclusive Inmac products, too.
■ **Easy ordering.** Mail, phone or TWX. Verbal PO's welcome.
■ **Lower shipping costs.** All 9 Inmac distribution centers are fully stocked, so your order can be shipped from the nearest center.

*1-800-547-5444.**

inmac

Please send me a free copy of Inmac's Personal Computer support Catalog.

Inmac Catalog Dept.
2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95051

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP PHONE

*In California, call 1-800-547-5447 for your free catalog. 190110

# CopyWrite backs up all IBM PC Software.

There are no exceptions. Copy-protected software is copied readily. **CopyWrite** needs no complicated parameters.

**Requirements:**

IBM Personal Computer or XT.
64k bytes of memory.
one diskette drive.
**CopyWrite** will run faster with more memory or another drive.

**CopyWrite** is revised monthly, to keep up with the latest in copy protection. You may get a new edition at any time for a $12 trade in fee.

**CopyWrite** is available at a price of $50 US funds from:

**Quaid Software Limited**
620 Jarvis Street, Suite 2412
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 2R8
Telephone (416) 961-8243



# TWO WAYS TO ACCESS 150 DISC FORMATS

## THE BEAUTY

The DISCON System formats (initializes), reads, writes and converts more than 150 CP/M disc formats and PC-DOS. Both 5¼" (48 & 96 TPI) and 8". The complete system ready to use: **$6995.**

## THE BRAIN

The DISCON Brain gives you the same instant access to more than 150 formats as the Beauty for about 1/3 the cost. The Brain comes complete with all software. Quick hook up with your terminal and disc drives. Only **$2495.**

DISCON

Pacifica Technology, 11696 Sorrento Valley Road,
San Diego, CA 92121 619/453-2945

CP/M is a Registered Trademark of Digital Research




they shop around, but an individual dealing with an IBM Product Center or computer store will probably find otherwise.

Scott Andre, a Chicago ComputerLand manager, advises us that, indeed, all IBM PCs ordered from Big Blue must have IBM keyboards. Although this may be true, we think the new KB5151 is a good peripheral for the IBM PC.

The first of the units were delivered without a proper FCC registration number. This caused a delay and proper shipments started May 15, 1984.

If any defects show up in a keyboard, Keytronics dealers are authorized to replace the unit immediately.

Wake up, IBM! Your keyboard has been put to sleep. Lose gracefully, and as the saying goes, "If you can't beat 'em, join 'em." Go build a better one! □

# HARDWARE

**Actrix** *(Actrix)* — This machine is a good choice for those who don't like choices. This CP/M microcomputer includes a built-in printer and modem. At 33 pounds, it's not very transportable. (4/9/84)

**Adam** *(Coleco)* — A flawed but acceptable entry-level home computer system. Its main advantage is that it includes everything but a monitor in one package. It is cumbersome, noisy, and has flawed documentation. (4/23/84)

**Apple IIc** *(Apple)* — An attractive, transportable version of the venerable IIe that embodies the most popular options in one sealed case. The machine is not a performance marvel for business and is packaged as a family or home machine. (7/9/84)

**Apricot** *(ACT)* — This splendidly conceived and executed product is IBM PC compatible and then some. Anyone looking for a serious business system should consider it. (4/2/84)

**Dynaframe** *(Vista Computer)* — This expansion chassis, a slot saver, allows you to connect hard disk drives to your IBM PC and add eight expansion slots — without taking up any itself. (7/2/84)

**HP-150** *(Hewlett-Packard)* — This machine proves that there are intelligent alternatives to the IBM Personal Computer hoopla. This microcomputer, with an innovative touch screen and a lot more, gives you a solid name and plenty of byte for the buck. (3/12/84)

**Macintosh** *(Apple)* —

Apple's new computer is probably the easiest to use, most powerful and innovative personal computer. The Macintosh could use added memory and a hard disk, but overall is superior to just about every other personal computer. This is the computer that will challenge IBM's dominance. (3/26/84)

**Micro 16s** *(Fujitsu)* — This well-built dual-processor machine from one of Japan's leading computer makers can run both CP/M and MS-DOS programs. The lack of proper support software makes it less desirable than it might otherwise appear. (6/4/84)

**NEC 8201** *(Nippon Electric Company)* — This lap-size portable, a worthy competitor to the Radio Shack Model 100, is more expandable but has less built-in software. (3/19/84)

**Olivetti M10** *(Olivetti)* — The third Model 100-style lap portable in the U.S. market sports a tilting LCD screen and Italian styling, but little else to set it apart from the Model 100 or NEC 8201. (7/2/84)

**PCjr** *(IBM)* — Aimed at two diverse markets and ill-suited for either. Although it has potential, it is too expensive as a home or educational computer, and it is not really capable of handling the business applications that are required by those working at home. (5/7/84)

**Professional 350** *(DEC)* — This machine, a desktop version of the venerable PDP-11 computer, is intelligently designed but has slower-than-expected performance. (4/23/84)

**Rainbow 100 Plus** *(DEC)* — As a dual-processor machine that uses both CP/M and MS-DOS programs, the hard disk-equipped Rainbow 100 Plus is a good choice for executives requiring computing power in a pleasant-to-use and attractive package. The machine cannot be expanded as fully as you may like. (6/4/84)

**Six Pak Plus** *(AST Research)* — Provides several additional hardware functions in a single card for IBM PCs. The board more than meets its performance claims and provides features that are totally compatible with the IBM unit. (6/25/84)

**Tandy 2000** *(Tandy)* — Tandy's MS-DOS machine is superior technically, and provides color display with good resolution at a reasonable price. Not all IBM Personal Computer software will


# FINALLY!

## Software mail order service you can depend on!

# EXPRESS
## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Now **you** can take advantage of the same personalized service enjoyed by America's largest corporations . . . at the same low prices!

| | LIST | SALE |
|---|---|---|
| **ADVANCED DATA INSTITUTE** | | |
| Aladin | 595 | 425 |
| **ALPHA SOFTWARE** | | |
| Data Base Manager II | 295 | 179 |
| **ANDERSON BELL** | | |
| Abstat | 395 | 265 |
| **ASHTON-TATE** | | |
| dBase II | 495 | 379 |
| **ATI** | | |
| Training WordStar | 75 | 55 |
| **AXEL JOHNSON** | | |
| AutoCode | 195 | 139 |
| **CDEX** | | |
| Advanced Lotus 1-2-3 | 70 | 55 |
| **CONDOR** | | |
| Condor 3 | 650 | 345 |
| **DIGITAL MARKETING** | | |
| Milestone | 295 | 249 |
| Footnote | 99 | 84 |
| Datebook II | 295 | 179 |
| Notebook | 150 | 98 |
| **FOX & GELLER** | | |
| dGraph | 295 | 169 |
| dUtil | 99 | 58 |
| **HUMANSOFT** | | |
| DB Plus | 125 | 84 |
| **IUS** | | |
| Easy System II | 395 | 239 |
| General Ledger | 595 | 349 |
| Accounts Receivable | 595 | 349 |
| Accounts Payable | 595 | 349 |
| **LEXISOFT** | | |
| Spellbinder | 495 | 239 |
| **LIFETREE** | | |
| Volkswriter Deluxe | 295 | 169 |
| **LIVING VIDEO TEXT INC.** | | |
| Think Tank (IBM) | 195 | 165 |
| Think Tank (Apple) | 150 | 119 |
| **MDBS** | | |
| Knowledgeman | 500 | 325 |
| **MICROPRO** | | |
| WordStar | 495 | 245 |
| SpellStar | 150 | 99 |
| MailMerge | 250 | 126 |
| Professional Pak | 695 | 365 |
| InfoStar | 495 | 248 |

| | LIST | SALE |
|---|---|---|
| **MICRORIM** | | |
| R Base 4000 | 495 | 319 |
| Extended Report Writer | 150 | 119 |
| Clout | 195 | 165 |
| **MICROSOFT** | | |
| Multiplan | 250 | 159 |
| Basic Interpreter | 350 | 249 |
| Word/Mouse | 475 | 319 |
| Chart(Mac) | 125 | 99 |
| Cash Plan(IBM) | 150 | 119 |
| **OASIS** | | |
| Word Plus | 150 | 105 |
| Punctuation & Style | 150 | 95 |
| **PEACHTREE** | | |
| Peachtext 5000 | 425 | 329 |
| **PERFECT SOFTWARE** | | |
| Perfect Writer | 349 | 218 |
| Perfect Writer/Speller | 399 | 298 |
| **PETER NORTON** | | |
| Norton Utilities | 80 | 54 |
| **PRENTICE-HALL** | | |
| Execuvision | 395 | 299 |
| **SELECT INFORMATION SYSTEMS** | | |
| Select Word Processor | 295 | 199 |
| **SORCIM** | | |
| SuperCalc 2 | 295 | 154 |
| **TYLOG** | | |
| dBase Window | 249 | 155 |
| **VISICORP** | | |
| Visicalc IV | 250 | 155 |
| **WESTMINSTER SOFTWARE** | | |
| Pertmaster | 695 | 499 |
| **WOOLF SYSTEMS** | | |
| Move It | 150 | 85 |

| MONEY SAVERS | LIST | SALE |
|---|---|---|
| OPEN ACCESS | 695 | 399 |
| LOTUS | 499 | 315 |
| PROKEY 3.0 | 130 | 95 |
| WORD PERFECT | 499 | 319 |
| SUPERCALC 3 | 395 | 239 |
| CROSSTALK | 195 | 105 |
| MULTIMATE | 495 | 295 |
| QUICKCODE | 295 | 169 |
| HARVARD PROJECT MGR. | 395 | 329 |

We can't fit all of our huge inventory in this ad, so please call for products you don't see.

**CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG**

**To Order Call Toll-Free:**

(800) 235-3020 (USA) • (800) 235-3021 (CA) • (415) 382-9085

**EXPRESS**

**BUSINESS SOFTWARE**

94 Galli Drive, Suite E, Novato, CA 94947

- SAME DAY SHIPMENT ON MOST ORDERS
- COD and Prompt UPS Service
- Authorized Purchase orders accepted
- Dealer, institutional and quantity discounts available
- No surcharge for credit card purchases

TERMS:
- Call for shipping charges and support policies
- Full guarantee against manufacturers defects
- Allow 3 weeks for checks to clear
- Prices may change; call for availability
- NO CASH REFUNDS! Due to our low prices, ALL SALES FINAL

(213) 827-7601 OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA (800) 423-6327

| SOFTWARE Accounting | Retail | Our price |
|---|---|---|
| ASKMICRO II + GL | $395 | $249 |
| ASKMICRO IIe GL | 395 | 249 |
| ASKMICRO IBM GL | 495 | 299 |
| BPI APPLE GL | 395 | 275 |
| BPI IBM GL | 595 | 399 |
| CONT CPA I-IV | 250 | 175 |
| HOME ACCT AP | 75 | 49 |
| HOME ACCT IBM | 150 | 99 |
| STATE OF THE ART CALL | | |
| SUNDEX CPA AP | 100 | 69 |
| SUNDEX CPA IBM | 150 | 99 |
| DOLLAR'S & SENSE AP | 100 | 79 |
| DOLLAR'S & SENSE PC | 165 | 110 |
| **DATA BASE MANAGEMENT** | | |
| DBASE II | 495 | 329 |
| DBASE III | 699 | 495 |
| MICRORIM R BASE | 495 | 319 |
| MICRORIM CLOUT | 195 | 149 |
| MAGBASE II | 495 | 349 |
| MAGBASE III | 795 | 499 |
| **MULTIFUNCTION** | | |
| KNOWEDGEMAN | 500 | 325 |
| LOTUS 1-2-3 | 495 | 315 |
| SYMPHONY | 695 | 499 |
| T/MAKER III | 275 | 239 |
| THINK TANK IBM | 195 | 119 |

| Word Processing | Retail | Our price |
|---|---|---|
| WORDSTAR IBM | $495 | $225 |
| CORRECTSTAR IBM | 195 | 149 |
| WORDSTAR NEW PROFESS | 695 | 389 |
| MICROSOFT WORD | 375 | 249 |
| WORD W/MOUSE | 475 | 299 |
| **SPREADSHEET** | | |
| MULTIPLAN | 199 | 139 |
| VISICALC IV | 250 | 159 |
| **MACINTOSH** | | |
| MULTIPLAN | 195 | 139 |
| MICROSOFT BASIC | 150 | 109 |
| CHART | 125 | 99 |
| THINK TANK | 195 | 95 |
| **PRINTERS** | | |
| EPSON FX-80 | 599 | 420 |
| EPSON FX-100 | 895 | 675 |
| OKIDATA 92P | 599 | 495 |
| OKIDATA 93P | 999 | 665 |
| JUKI 6100 | 599 | 495 |
| TOSHIBA 1340, 1351 | CALL | |
| COOL - TIME | 89 | 69 |
| **HARDWARE** | | |
| EPSON QX-10 + FX 80 | | 2490 |
| HAYES 1200 | 699 | 479 |
| 1200B W/SMRTCOM | 599 | 399 |
| SIGNALMAN XII | 399 | 259 |
| TANDON 360K DRIVE | | 199 |
| 64K RAM CHIP SET | | 59 |

**International Dealer Inquiries Welcomed and Much More.**

MC, VISA ADD 2% AE ADD 4%
MEMBERSHIP BUYING SERVICE

**SOFTWARE GALORE**
**4079 Glencoe Ave.**
**Marina Del Rey, CA 90265**

**IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-213-827-1851**
**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-423-6326**




work on the machine. (6/18/84)

**TI Portable Professional** *(Texas Instruments)* — An IBM PC-like machine with some great features. Though not strictly IBM PC compatible, its color and graphics capabilities are superior, and it is a solidly built and well-documented unit. (6/11/84)

**TPC-I** *(TeleVideo)* — At 32 pounds, it's not very transportable, but this CP/M-based machine gives you good value for the price, including built-in graphics capabilities. (4/30/84)

**Transtar 130S** *(Transtar)* — For a reasonable price you can get yourself a well-made letter-quality printer. Best suited to low or moderate usage. (1/30/84)

**Ven-Tel HP-150 Internal Modem** *(Ven-Tel)* — This is a well-built, smart modem for the HP-150 personal computer. The modem can operate at three speeds, and establish incoming and outgoing connections. Its documentation could be better, and some of the commands may be cryptic to novices. (5/7/84)

# SOFTWARE

**ASAP Five** *(ASAP Systems)* — A relational database that suffers from some annoying performance problems and less-than-adequate documentation, though it is easy to use. (5/14/84)

**CIP** *(Concentric Data Systems)* — This file manager gracefully holds its own in a crowded market. A breeze for beginners, tolerant of the sloppy typist, and well-documented. Excellent for those who do not need a full database system. (5/14/84)

**Dataease** *(Software Solutions)* — This relational database management system has beautiful screens, labor-saving features — and bugs that are unexplained and impossible to circumvent without extensive technical assistance. Not ready for market. (4/23/84)

**Dayflo** *(DayFlo Inc.)* — For those with a glut of unstructured information, Dayflo offers a welcome way to store and retrieve a paper overload. But it is slow, hungry for hardware, and will make you plow through manuals. (6/30/84)

**Desq** *(Quarterdeck Office Systems)* — Power, complexity, and a multitude of features in a product that

integrates existing applications in a window environment and makes data transfer as easy as possible. (6/30/84)

**Docuмax** *(Signum Microsystems)* — A set of file utilities that lets you compress text by about 50 percent and inspect text and binary files rapidly. You can also search multiple documents for words and phrases. It is rather expensive for what it does. (5/7/84)

**IBM Logo** *(IBM)* — This IBM packaged and distributed version of Logo is aimed at beginners as well as more serious programmers. A color monitor is recommended, to take full advantage of its turtle graphics. The package is a complete version of the language. (6/11/84)

**Jack 2** *(Business Solutions)* — An integrated product based on a word processor. The included database, spreadsheet, and graphics modules are not exceptionally strong individually, but together the three modules present an easy-to-use single product for business. (6/18/84)

**Jane** *(Arktronics)* — An integrated package with some innovative features — and some difficulties. An overbearing use of icons, some slow features, and some awkwardness mar the product, which could benefit from an emphasis on efficiency rather than gimmickry. (6/18/84)

**Leading Edge Word Processor** *(Leading Edge)* — This is one product that lives up to its sterling claims. The product, based on the established Wang word processing system, is easy to use, powerful, and reasonably priced at $100. (6/25/84)

**Mac Paint** *(Apple)* — A universally appealing graphics program that allows you to draw just about anything you can think of. It is one of the best introductions to computing we have seen, as well as being a powerful and well-produced product. (7/9/84)

**Mac Write** *(Apple)* — A breeze to use and capable of producing documents with an attractive appearance. The Mac Write word processor is hampered only by the lack of more advanced features and the limit on the amount of text you can use in one document. (7/9/84)

**Managing Your Money** *(MECA)* — A set of tools to do home financial planning and record keeping carries the well-known Andrew Tobias name, but has insufficient documentation. It is basically flexible and easy to use. (6/25/84)

**Micro Speed Read** *(CBS Software)* — A worthwhile investment for faster reading and increased comprehension. The manual itself is practically a textbook on improving your reading. A sound educational approach in a quality product. (7/9/84)

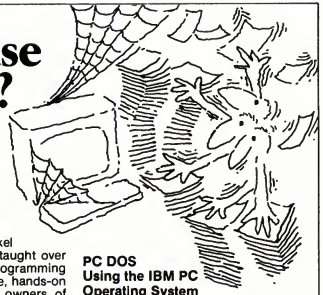
**Multiplan for the Macintosh** *(Microsoft)* — Our software product of the year in 1982 has come back as an even better spreadsheet, thanks to the Macintosh. An all-around excellent product. (4/9/84)

**Office Writer** *(Office Solutions)* — This word processor operates nearly identically to the well-known Wang Laboratories dedicated systems. Though it lacks a spelling checker and print spooling, and is slow with very large documents, it is powerful. (7/2/84)

**OZ** *(Fox & Geller)* — A specialized package designed to organize and consolidate financial information in a


# Overworked because your IBM PC isn't?

## Boost productivity with Wiley Books.



**THE IBM PC AND ITS APPLICATIONS**
Laurence Press
Let Larry Press—contributing editor to *PC, PC World,* and *Business Computer Systems*—help you make the IBM PC a productive member of your professional team. With information and guidance on everything from basic hardware and peripherals to advanced applications software for word processing, spreadsheets, data management, and local and remote communications, Press shows you how to select, buy, configure, and use your IBM PC system for maximum efficiency. $14.95

**IBM PC Data File Programming**
Jerald Brown & LeRoy Finkel
From the authors who've taught over 200,000 to master file programming techniques. "An impressive, hands-on course for professionals, owners of small business, and others. . . ." —*Popular Computing* $14.95
Book/disk set $39.90

**PC GRAPHICS Charts, Graphs, Games and Art on the IBM PC**
Dick Conklin, $15.95
Book/disk set $40.90

**CP/M® FOR THE IBM Using CP/M-86®**
Judi N. Fernandez and Ruth Ashley
$14.95

**PC DOS Using the IBM PC Operating System**
Ruth Ashley and Judi Fernandez
$16.95

Wiley Press guides have taught more than three million people to program, use, and enjoy microcomputers. Look for them at your local bookshop or computer store! For a complete list of Wiley's IBM PC titles, write to Gwenyth Jones, Dept. 5-1191.

WILEY PRESS
a division of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue, New York, NY. 10158
Prices subject to change and higher in Canada.

**WILEY PRESS COMPUTERBOOKS**
5-1191

company. OZ is clearly aimed at novices — and does a good job. Fills in the blanks, has good graphics and good documentation, as well as incredibly tolerant error handling. (6/25/84)

**III E-Z Pieces** *(Haba Systems)* — This is the first integrated word processor, spreadsheet, and database for the Apple III. It is easy to learn and use, fast, and a good buy. It may not have all the features you want that are included in separate products. (5/7/84)

# ON-LINE

**CompuServe** *(CompuServe Information)* — A valuable information service that works. If providers continue to listen to user feedback, this has the potential to become *the* service for the microcomputing community. (4/23/84)

**Dow Jones News/Retrieval** *(Dow Jones)* — An informative, entertaining, on-line service that's well worth the money. Lets you pull fast-breaking stock market and business news off the wire. (4/30/84)

**The Source** *(The Source)* — The Source provides good quality and a broad scope of services at rates competitive with similar information systems. It is valuable to computer owners whose machines get medium to heavy use; first-time users should be wary of the high initial charge and questionable support. (5/7/84)

# REVIEW RESPONSES

## CHANGE THE CAPSULE

I was surprised to see your capsule summary of our ASAP Five product. I believe your original review contained a number of factual errors, and it is unfortunate that the errors in the original review have been incorporated in the capsule summary. The summary states that ASAP Five has "less than adequate documentation," yet the reviewer was able to create his first report in 15 minutes and felt that "the on-line help nearly eliminates the need for documentation."

The summary also states that ASAP Five "suffers from some annoying performance problems." It can be assumed from the original review that these problems include our backup policy and problems with running out of disk space on floppy diskettes. I feel our backup policy was completely misunderstood by the reviewer and that the issue of floppy disk space was poorly analyzed.

Finally, the summary fails to mention that the original review found no bugs and rated the program as Excellent in Error Handling.

*Robert Cyper*
*ASAP Systems*
*Soquel, CA*

*While the program's on-line help is good, the original review also noted that the printed documentation needs improvement. The performance problems mentioned in the review include difficulties other than those mentioned here by Cyper. We feel the capsule fairly reflects, in its limited space, our assessment of the product. — Editors*

InfoWorld *welcomes comments about its reviews from readers. Letters are subject to editing for space and clarity. Please address your correspondence to the Technology Editor,* InfoWorld, *1060 Marsh Road, Suite C-200, Menlo Park, CA 94025.*


**SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS**
**Save thousands of dollars! Save hundreds of hours!**
**by using our assembly language sub-systems**

**FABS**
**fast B-tree keyed access sub-system**

- Rapid access and maintenance of large files with fixed-length records
- Versions available for CP/M-80, MP/M-II, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Microsoft BASIC(s), COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, PL/I, CBASIC, CB80, CBASIC86, CB86.
- FABS directs all Access, Insert, and Delete file operations
- Key length may be greater than 50 bytes, and six key files open simultaneously
- Multiple primary key and multi-level key plus duplicate and variable-length keys are supported
- Random search time approximately 1 second, sequential step 1/4 sec.
- Deleted records are automatically reclaimed by subsequent insert operations
- Key files never need to be re-sorted: excellent error handling
- Generic search returns the first occurrence of partial key; search-next provides sequential read
- Loads resident with DOS, occupying less than 15k bytes
- Easy to incorporate into existing file-intensive applications
- Extensive commands: Create, Open, Close key file, Search (first, last, next, previous, generic), Insert, Delete, Replace key, Max Length, Open Deletes, # of Records, # of Keys

**AUTOSORT**
**high speed Sort/Merge/Select sub-system**

- Optimized for very large files; stand-alone or callable subroutine; diskettes may be changed during operation
- Versions available for CP/M-80, MP/M-II, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS, PC-DOS running Microsoft BASIC(s), FORTRAN, PASCAL, CBASIC, CB80, CBASIC86, CB86.
- Record size may exceed 5000 bytes, and file length is unlimited
- Sorts based on up to 10 fixed or variable length keys, each ascending/descending
- Key fields may be string, integer, single or double precision numeric
- Output files may consist of full records, key with record pointer, and record pointer only
- Select for retain/delete based on up to 4 keys, AND, OR, >, <, =, conditions
- Single or multi-user; sorted files may be merged
- Fast . . . 4000 records of 128 bytes sorted to give key and pointer file is 170 seconds
- Boot straps itself into and out of memory claiming/restoring memory automatically
- Up to 9 different Sort/Merge/Select Modes of operation; parameters defined at run-time or read from a file
- Interactive parameter set-up program is supplied; files may be on disk drives A-Z

**Retail Price $150 Each + Shipping (OEM Dealer Discounts)**
**COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC., 298 21st Terrace S.E., Largo, FL (813) 586-1886**

# INFOLINK

*Infolink* is the only weekly directory listing manufacturers and dealers of microcomputer systems, software, supplies and services. It provides the direct link between these suppliers and the *InfoWorld* reader.

The standard *InfoLink* listing includes a 25-character product I.D., a 300-character (counting spaces, punctuation) descriptive ad, and 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. Advertisers have the option of including a 1½" wide × ½" high logo at the bottom of their listing. Please include black & white logo with typewritten advertising copy.

Rates are 7X @ $966 and 13X @ $1645. Discounts are available for higher frequencies. Logos are included in all rates. First-time advertisers are required to send payment.

Be sure to specify category under which your ad is to appear: Accessories, Consultants, Diskettes, Hardware, Publications, Retailers, Software, Suppliers, etc. For more information on rates and deadline dates, please call Kathleen Haberek at (800) 227-8365; in CA (800) 344-4636.

**InfoLink Advertising**
**InfoWorld**
**1060 Marsh Road,**
**Suite C-200**
**Menlo Park, CA 94025**

## Assemblers

### CROSS-ASSEMBLERS

Use your desktop computer as a development system with Avocet assemblers — the industry standard since 1980. Available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and PCDOS/MS DOS host systems, in most popular disk formats. Target chip families: 6805, 6809, 1802/05, 8048, 8051, 6502, 6800, NEC7500, F8, Z8, COP400, 8085, Z80. $200 to $500.

**AVOCET SYSTEMS, INC.**
**804-I South State Street**
**Dover, Delaware 19901**
**(800) 448-8500**
**(302) 734-0151**

**AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.**

## Assemblers

### CROSS ASSEMBLERS

The same manufacturer-compatible, relocatable cross-assemblers Microtec has been providing to professional developers since 1974 are available to transform your PC/MS-DOS host microcomputer into a development system. Loaders/communication utilities included. Target families: 80186, 8096, 8085, 8051, 8048, 68000, 6809, 6800, Z80, 6500, others.

**Microtec Research, Inc.**
**P.O. Box 60337**
**Sunnyvale, CA 94088**
**(408) 733-2919**

MICROTEC RESEARCH

### OMNICODER™ Assembler

Descriptive messages, command from disk or terminal, nested macro/INCLUDE, globals, user disk search order, positional or keyword parameters, link multiple programs. Z80, CP/M, 64K, 8" SSSD disk. $90/site, USA only, add 5.5% in Ohio, MC/VISA, 6-12 weeks delivery. Coming soon.

**Mockingbird Data Systems**
**2296 Hoover Rd.**
**Grove City, OH 43123**
**(Please write)**

OMNICODER™

## Backup Restore for CCP/M, PC/MSDOS & CP/M 86 Winchester Disks

### Backup Restore

Backup database or other files from a Winchester to a floppy under Concurrent CP/M and/or CP/M 86 or PC/MSDOS.

- Automatic volume management
- Selective file backup/restore
- Database backup/restore
- Compression reduces space required to store data

Requires IBM PC/XT or clone with 128K RAM, one diskette drive and Winchester disk. To order use MC/VISA or send $99 to:

**Award Software, Inc.**
**236 North Santa Cruz Ave.**
**Los Gatos, CA 95030**
**(408) 395-2773**

AWARD SOFTWARE, INC.

## BIOS

### Fixed Disk BIOS/Boot

FiXT boots from DATAMAC, DAVONG, XEBEC, PERCOM, GREAT LAKES, ZOBEX, others. Adds XT-like BIOS for your disk to IBM PC & COMPAQ. Plug-in installation. DOS 2.0/2.1 reqd. Specify controller model with order. $70 + $3 shpg + tax. (Optional volume support at additional cost.)

**GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS**
**Box 3039**
**San Diego, CA 92103**
**(619) 298-9349**

*Get FiXT"!*

## Books

### dBASE II in ENGLISH I

New Book Sensation. Simple-Logical-Easy to understand. Perhaps the finest computer book ever written. Will teach any novice to program in dBASE II. 234 pages full of great examples. Written by a father and son team who have decoded dBASE. Order your copy today. Dealer inquiry invited. Send $29.95 or MC/VISA to:

**English I Computer Tutorials**
**1617 N. Troy St.**
**Chicago, IL 60647**
**(312) 489-1588**

dBASE II in ENGLISH I

### WordStar in ENGLISH I

Amazing 184 pg. book transforms difficult letter commands into meaningful names. (CTRL)G = Good-bye. (CTRL)K P = Kingdom Print. Makes learning WordStar a breeze. Easy to understand explanations and clear examples. Includes use of MailMerge and special IBM keys. Dealer inquiry invited. Send $12.95 or MC/VISA to:

**English I Computer Tutorials**
**1617 N. Troy St. Dept. B**
**Chicago, IL 60647**
**(312) 489-1588**

WordStar in ENGLISH I

## Books

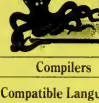
### The Book of Knowledgeman

Database expert, educator and author Gil Roeder explains Knowledgeman (tm) better than the documentation! Quickly learn basics plus tips & techniques not in the manual.

Over 200 pages of clear text, examples, programs, forms, screens and applications. Guaranteed!

Send $29.95 check, MC/VISA to:

**Retrieval Technology Inc.**
**Trainers To America's**
**Leading Companies**
**3 Courthouse Lane**
**Chelmsford, MA 01824**
**(617) 458-1130**




## Compilers

### Compatible Languages

C, Pascal and Multi-Basic compilers generate compatible object code so languages can be mixed. C is full K&R, Pascal is full Jensen & Wirth + extensions and Multi-Basic compiles both MBASIC and CBASIC. $139 each. Available for PCDOS, MSDOS, CPM80; TRS-DOS on Models I,II,III,4,12. Send for free brochures.

**Alcor Systems**
**13534 Preston Rd. Suite 365**
**Dallas, TX 75240**
**(214) 494-1316**

ALCOR Systems

## Conversion Aids

### Converts any CP/M to DOS

CROSSDATA Converts Any Data/Text File Format From
CP/Mxx to MS/PC-DOS,
CP/Mxx to CP/Mxx,
MS/PC-DOS to CP/Mxx.
CROSSDATA reads/writes on IBM PC or clone using MS/DOS 2.0. CROSSDATA is a self-contained program. Ready to run, comes with 27 formats plus, you can add your own formats. To order this proven package, use MC/VISA or send $99 to:

**Award Software Inc.**
**236 North Santa Cruz Ave.**
**Los Gatos, CA 95030**
**(408) 395-2773**

AWARD SOFTWARE, INC.

# INFOLINK

## Data-Base Development

CRC will get you past the roadblock of large data-base construction.
Send us your data (computer listed, typed, handwritten, etc.) and we will enter it by key or OCR and send it back to you on diskette(s) to your specifications...ready for your processing programs.
Accomplish in hours or days that which otherwise might take you weeks or months. And, do it cost-effectively!

**Computer Results Corp.**
**445 Tenth St.**
**Toledo, OH 43624**
**(419) 255-1915**

**CRC**

## dBASE II Utilities

### dBXREF for only $95

Cross-Reference program for your 16 bit dBASE II applications.
* Trace all or selected variables in one file or entire DO Tree.
* Line # references specify usage of all identifiers: fields, files and memvars.
* Find unreleased, uninitialized memory-variables / macros.
* Printer, file or screen output.
* DO Tree shows logic flow.

**INTEGRAL TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION**
**9201 Penn Ave. South, Suite 1**
**Bloomington, MN 55431**
**(612) 884-6604**

**ITC**

## Diskette Copy Service

### Allenbach Industries, Inc.

Allenbach created the industry, and we've since been imitated—but never duplicated. Copies supplied on OEM quality Allenbach LIFETIME GUARANTEE diskettes, now available in a variety of colors! Virtually all formats and systems. Copy protection, serialization, downloading and packaging available. Rapid delivery on 100 to 1,000,000 copies.

**Allenbach Industries**
**2101 Las Palmas Drive**
**Carlsbad, CA 92008**
**Toll Free (800) 854-1515**
**CA Collect (619) 438-2258**

**ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES INC**

## Diskette Copy Service

### "Each A Perfect Original"

8", 5¼", & 3½" (Mac, HP 150) duplication, formatting & downloading for virtually all computer formats. We are the experts of CP/M, PC-DOS & MS-DOS duplication. Copy protection, serialization, packaging & shrink wrapping avlbe. IBM EBCDIC to CP/M conversions. CP/M 8" & 5¼" to IBM PC-DOS, MS-DOS or CP/M 86. Competitive turnaround times. We've earned our reputation for being the best.

**DisCopyLabs**
**1600 Wyatt Dr. Ste. #10**
**Santa Clara, CA 95054**
**(408) 988-0438**

**DISCOPY LABS**

### Diskette Duplication

Complete high quality diskette copy service available in most formats, 3½", 5¼" & 8". Other services: diskette sales, protection, serialization, private label, labeling, packaging, shrink wrap, drop shipping, editorial, typeset & printing. 10 - 5,000,000 + copies.

**Hoffman Computer Products**
**1720 Flower Avenue**
**Duarte, California 91010**
**(213) 303-1571**

**Hoffman**

### A Decade of Service

Guaranteed fast turnaround for duplication and formatting on high quality OEM diskettes. Virtually all formats: Commodore, Apple, IBM PC, Kaypro, DEC, Atari, plus many more. Serialization, state of the art copy protection and custom packaging available. Personalized service is our specialty.

**Computer Media Products**
**5482 Complex Street**
**Suite 110**
**San Diego, CA 92123**
**(619) 565-7802**

**COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS**

## Diskette Copy Service

### We Duplicate Your Success

As a subsidiary of Verbatim, we're the company with full control of the total process. So we can fully duplicate your success -- time after time after time after time -- all the time!

**Data Encore**
**585 N. Mary Ave.**
**Sunnyvale, CA 94086**
**Toll Free 800-872-8778**
**CA collect (408) 720-7400**

**Data Encore™**
a Verbatim Company

### Quality Copy Service

Some companies offer diskette duplication. MST betters that offer...our software publishing division offers diskette duplication, labeling, serialization, and packaging of diskettes. We can even design your packaging. Our Customers include most of the big names in the microcomputer industry. Find out why. Get involved with quality. Give MST a call.

**MEDIA SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY**
**16959 Armstrong Ave.**
**Irvine, CA 92714**
**(714) 863-1201**

**MST™**

### • • • XEMAG • • •

- Highest Quality Duplication
- Fast Turnaround
- Competitive Prices
- Free Copy Protections
- No Job Too Big or Small
- Preformatted Disks for Most Computers
- Blank Media
- Regional duplication centers

**XEMAG**
**1080 Hamilton Ct.**
**Menlo Park, CA 94025**
**(415) 322-7223**

**XEMAG**

## Diskette Copy Service

### Excellence from Experience

You benefit from the pride taken in producing top quality products at competitive prices. Custom Duplication has provided duplication and packaging services to industry leaders for over 7 years. Call and let us show how we earn the support of our customers. Diskettes, digital and audio cassettes, video cassettes, total packaging.

**Custom Duplication, Inc.**
**3404 Century Blvd.**
**Inglewood, CA 90303**
**(213) 670-5575**

**Custom Duplication, Inc.**

### Encryption Technology

Long the quality leader in software duplication, Encryption Technology offers complete software services including duplication, custom copy protection, total packaging, and in depth hardware, software and media expertise. We invite you to hear our total quality story before you decide. Phone ET at (617) 486-8401.

**Encryption Technology Corp.**
**11 Goldsmith St.**
**Littleton, MA 01460**
**(617) 486-8401**

**Encryption Technology Corporation**

### Duplication and Packaging

Your satisfaction is our first priority. Starting with perfect copies, every time. We offer full service, including printing, binders, format conversion and copy protection. Every diskette comes with a lifetime warranty, fast delivery and personalized service. At a very low price.

**Priority Software Packaging, Inc.**
**2730A S. Harbor Blvd.**
**Santa Ana, CA 92704**
**(714) 546-6400**

**PRIORITY SOFTWARE PACKAGING, INC.**

# I N F O L I N K

## Diskette Copy Service

### Quality, Service, Speed

Quality duplication of your software on lifetime guaranteed diskettes using state of the art equipment. We service virtually all formats and systems. Formatting, copy protection, serialization, and packaging available. Rapid turnaround and complete satisfaction guaranteed.

**USLIFE Systems**
**1380 River Bend Drive**
**Dallas, TX 75247**
**(214) 637-1179**

**US-LIFE SYSTEMS**

### Give Your Software Color

Our color disks and color graphic disks can make your software stand apart from the rest. We offer rapid duplication in over 600 formats, including Commodore 64. We guarantee 100% verified flawless copies. Serialization, copy protection, labeling, packaging and shrink wrapping also available.

**WESTERN**
**TRANSDATA, INC.**
**1701 E. Edinger Ave.**
**Ste. A7**
**Santa Ana, CA 92705**
**Call (714) 547-3383 collect**

**Western Transdata Inc.**
DISK DUPLICATION

### Technology Leader

In-house expertise and use of our proprietary duplication equipment allows us to offer you these benefits:

- Quality and Fast Turnaround
- Competitive low prices
- Serialization & Protection
- Macintosh availability
- 3.5", 5.25", and 8" formats
- Packaging and Kit Assembly

**Replico Technologies Corp.**
**834 Charcot Ave.**
**San Jose, CA 95131**
**(408) 945-1697**

REPLITEK

## Diskette Copy Service

### BLANKET SERVICES

Diskette Duplication, Packaging, Stocking and Drop-Shipping Services based on your long-term needs. Place a blanket order with releases as required them for large or small quantities at a fixed price. No extra charge for "MASTERING", Label Printing or Application.

**Star-Byte, Inc.**
**2564 Industry Lane**
**Norristown, PA 19403**
**(215) 539-4300**
**(800) 243-1515**

Star-Byte, Inc.
A Division of Robinson-Halpern Company

### S.D.I.

* Guarantees no errors.
* Quickest turnaround!
* Located in the geographic center of the U.S.
* Humidity, temperature and dust control minimizes the error possibility.
* Copy Protection offered at different levels of security.
* Formatting of media avble.
* Major brand name, double certified, blank media.

**SOFTWARE**
**DUPLICATORS, INC.**
**a Megadyne Company**
**3801 S. Sheridan Road**
**Tulsa, OK 74145**
**Call Collect (918) 627-0960**

**Software Duplicators, Inc.**

## Documentation

### We Wrote These Manuals:

REMOTE CONTROL,
FORMAT ][ (Kensington)
SCREENWRITER ][,
THE GENERAL MANAGER
(Sierra On-Line)
SAVVY (Excalibur Technologies)
TIME IS MONEY (Turning Point)
and others, too.

May we write yours?

Call or send a card for our brochure . . . or visit almost any computer store.

**SIGEA SYSTEMS, INC.**
**19 Pelham Road**
**Weston, MA 02193**
**(617) 647-1098**

**Manuals by Sigea**

## Electronic Media Conversion

### To/From Over 100 Systems

Save time and money converting single disks or entire libraries to and from over 100 systems including word processors, microcomputers, mainframes, phototypesetters, and mag card equipment. 9-track tape and OCR conversions supported. Over 20 billion characters converted since 1979.

**Text Sciences Corporation**
**2716 Ocean Park Blvd.**
**Santa Monica, CA 90405**
**(213) 452-9114**

Text Sciences Corporation
*(Formerly Datascan, Inc.)*

### To/From Over 150 Formats

Your data can be copied from and/or to any of the following: ½" mag tape, 8" Diskette, 5¼" Diskette.

- ½ Inch Magnetic Reel Tape: 800/1600 B.P.I., ASCII/EBCDIC
- 8 Inch Diskette: CP/M, IBM 3740, DEC RT-11
- 5¼ Inch Diskette: Apple II-DOS, CP/M, Pascal IBM PC/XT - MS-DOS, CP/M ***PLUS***Virtually ALL Hard and Soft-sectored

**PROFESSIONAL DATA SERVICES**
**385 Woodley Road**
**Santa Barbara, CA 93108**
**(805) 969-6993 9:00-5:30**

We Put Your Data Where YOU Want It!

## Furniture

### Computer Furniture

Send for your FREE ERGONOMIC FURNITURE AND ACCESSORIES CATALOG for home or office. Designs from national manufacturers assure comfort and productivity while reducing fatigue. Compare our low prices and never pay a shipping charge. CALL OUR ELECTRONIC INFORMATION AND ORDERING SYSTEM by modem (202) 333-7507 to order new items from Comdex and Consumer Electronics Shows.

**INTERIOR**
**DESIGN SYSTEMS**
**3641-I St. Mary's Pl. N.W.**
**Washington, D.C. 20007**
**(202) 333-7502**

IDS

## Macintosh Software

### Applications/Utilities

MS-BASIC UTILITIES

- CURSOR EDITOR
  Define your own cursor shapes.
- PATTERN EDITOR
  Define your own patterns.
- CHART MAKER
  Makes Pie/Bar/Line charts.
- $24.95 each; two for $39.95; or all for $49.95

TERMINAL - Connect your Mac to a modem for Terminal Emulation & Protocol File Transfers. $39.95

**Intelligent Software Systems**
**P.O. Box 270715**
**Houston, TX 77277-0715**
**(713) 558-8685**

Intelligent Software Systems
P O Box 270715
Houston, TX 77277-0715
(713)-558-8685

## Mag Tape to Disk Conversion

### Conversion Services

Any 9 track 1600 BPI MAGNETIC TAPE converted to:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 8 inch: | CP/M | IBM 3740 |
| IBM SYS/?? | DisplayWR. | CPT 8000 |
| 5¼ inch: | | |
| IBM PC | APPLE II | ZENITH |
| MORROW | TELEVIDEO | KAYPRO |
| ALTOS | XEROX | SUPERBRAIN |
| TRS80 | NORTHSTAR | Many others |

Disk to disk and disk to tape conversion for a variety of formats also available.

**Pivar Computing**
**Services, Inc.**
**47 W. Dundee Rd.**
**Wheeling, IL 60090**
**(312) 459-6010**

**PIVAR**
**COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.**

## Mailing Lists

Now over 541,000 micro owners - select by brand: 160M Apple,110M IBM, 153M TRS-80 and many others. 4,307 Computer Stores with 6 different selection options. 2,618 clubs and user groups. 11,000 computer advertisers. Lists by software brand, printer model, schools, publications, newsletters. Over 50 different micro lists. Plus direct response card decks. Call or write for FREE catalog.

**Irv Brechner**
**Targeted Marketing Inc.**
**Box 5125**
**Ridgewood, NJ 07451**
**(201) 445-7196**

IRV BRECHNER TARGETED MARKETING

# INFOLINK

## Media Conversion

### Media Conversion Consulting

Run CP/M programs under MS/DOS without card. Downloading to over 123 CP/M formats including VectorGraphic, Victor 9000, NorthStar, Apple CP/M Also CP/M to PC/MS-DOS, Unix and Pick, & Hewlett Packard. Convertion between word processors, phototypesetters, OCR and 9-track. Many top copying services use us. Dealerships available.

**dMedia Conversion Group**
**9701 Wilshire Blvd. #850**
**Beverly Hills, CA 90212**
**(213) 738-5034/5**

**dMedia**
**Conversion Group**

## Publications/Newsletters

### Online Business Information

175 business newsletters online, full-text, including 50 for the computer professional. Every word indexed in current/back issues. Issues online before print editions. Equiv. print value: $35,000/year. Low-cost service includes NewsFlash, unique electronic clipping service, plus UPI and PR Newswire.

**NewsNet**
**945 Haverford Road**
**Bryn Mawr, PA 19010**
**(800) 345-1301**
**(215) 527-8030**

NEWSNET
For the Business Information Edge

## Software Business

### Linear Programming

MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner in Ashland IL $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($30) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry.

**1706 Santa Fe, Dept. I.**
**Kingsville, TX 78363**
**(512) 595-1937**

AGRICULTURAL SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS
*Since 1979*

## Software/CB80 Language

### CP/M Calls from CB80

Access the FULL power of CP/M or MP/M direct from your CB80 progs. Execute BDOS or XDOS calls. Get such info as user or CP/M version number, time of day, directory, etc. BDOSMASTER consists of CB80 Basic code to be "INCLUDED" in your prog and a module for use by LK80. Complete package $75.

**Practical Solutions, Inc.**
**Suite #1 134 So. Central Ave.**
**Valley Stream, NY 11580**
**TO ORDER:**
**1-(800) 227-3800 ext. 983**

PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS INC.

## Software/Communications

### EASY TO LEARN & USE

Ideal for accessing public databases, DIRECT.CONNECT was designed for those w/little or no communications experience. Manual written as Tutorial w/ Quick Reference for veterans. Help is accessible from anywhere in the program. Xmodem protocol guarantees accurate data transfer. IBM PC. $95

**Direct.aid, Inc.**
**P.O. Box 4420**
**Boulder, CO 80306**
**(303) 442-8080**

direct-aid

### Tandy 2000/Model 100

Telecommuter™ adds Model 100 TEXT and TELCOM commands, with lots of extensions, to your Tandy 2000. Autodial, autologon, autosetup. Full text formatting.

Fast file transfer. Exchange files, execute DOS commands, run Tandy 2000 programs from your Model 100 by phone. $200 with null modem cable, VISA/MC.

**SIGEA SYSTEMS, INC.**
**19 Pelham Road**
**Weston, MA 02193**
**(617) 647-1098**

Software by Sigea

## Software/Communications

### SOFTCOM/Communications

SOFTCOM is an easy to use, full function, CP/M based communications utility. With SOFTCOM you can: use your system as a terminal to a host, capture data on your disk from a host, send files to a host and exchange files with another SOFTCOM system with error detection and auto retry. Cost $150.

**The Software Store**
**706 Chippewa Square**
**Marquette, MI 49855**
**(906) 228-7622**

The Software Store

## Software/Engineering

### Mech./Elec. Design

Programs for HVAC Loads, Building Energy Analysis, FASER® Energy Accounting, Duct Sizing, Lighting, Short Circuit, Voltage Drop, Pipe Sizing, Multiple Phased Life Cycle Costing, & more avail. for CP/M, CP/M-86, and MSDOS computers. All disk formats supported. Demo disks are avail. on each program for $30. Send/call for literature.

**Elite Software**
**P.O. Drawer 1194**
**Bryan, TX 77806**
**Bus.: (409) 775-1782 By**
**Modem: (409) 775-0760**

Elite Software Development, Inc.

### For the Professional

DISCO-TECH offers the best software for Land Surveying, Architecture, Civil and Structural Engineering. DISCO-TECH's easy to run programs do the job right the first time. We have the software that professionals can count on. CP/M-80 & 86, MS-DOS, TRS-1, III & IV.

**Disco-Tech**
**P.O. Box 1659**
**Santa Rosa, CA 95402**
**(707) 523-1600**

disco tech

## Software/Legal

### LAWSEARCH-WESTLAW™

Access the WESTLAW legal database w/an IBM PC or compatible. Certified and recommended by West Publishing Co. for their new line WESTLAW subscribers using PCs. Easy to learn & use: log-on automatically w/one keystroke. Save information to disk or printer. Convert files for use with word processors. $350

**Direct.aid, Inc.**
**P.O. Box 4420**
**Boulder, CO 80306**
**(303) 442-8080**

direct-aid

## Software/Lotus 1-2-3

### MACRO-TOOLKIT

SAVE HOURS & hundreds of keystrokes in YOUR models. Automates complicated/repetitive Commands with menu-selected macros. "Reconfigure" data from row-to-column or column-to-row, print address labels from LOTUS data base, auto-insert Day/Mo/Qtr labels, etc. Diskette/User's Guide: $29.95 (2-4 copies $27.50, 5 +$25.00).

FREE BROCHURE.

**MicroRealities**
**P.O. Box 60123**
**Grand Junction, CO 81501**
**(800) 874-5280, ext. 123**
**In CO: (800) 874-3426, ext. 123**
**Phone service 24 hours daily.**

MicroRealities

## Software/Low Cost IBM PC & CP/M

### $89.00 or Less Delivered!

On disk with printed manual. User friendly, menu driven programs AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FOR IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES AND CP/M-80 CP/M-86 COMPUTERS IN MOST 5¼" & 8" FORMATS Personal & small business accounting, maillist, professional billing, touch typing, basic cross ref., database & much more. Write or phone for free brochure.

**Micro-Art Programmers**
**173 Birch Ave.**
**Cayucos, CA 93430**
**(805) 995-2329**

MAP

# INFOLINK

## Software Manufacturers/ Producers

### Have You Received Your ISBN Prefix in the Mail?

If not, you're missing out on increased sales of your products. ISBNs are the primary means of product identification in bookstores, libraries, schools, and other outlets in the U.S., Canada, Europe, Australia, and Japan. When you identify your products by using an ISBN number, you automatically become part of the worldwide network of directories and online systems that dramatically increases your products' recognition and exposure. It costs nothing for qualified companies to participate. For your free prefix assignment and full details, call/write:

**E. Koltay,**
**Director, U.S. ISBN Agency,**
**R.R. Bowker**
**205 E. 42nd St.**
**New York, NY 10017**
**(212) 916-1815**

isbn

## Software/Project Management

### Primavera Project Planner™

. . . the most project management you can get from a micro. Plan and schedule networks of up to 10,000 activities. Level resource use. Control schedule, resources and cost. Call or write to find out why Primavera is used by managers worldwide for improved project performance.

**Primavera Systems, Inc.**
**29 Bala Avenue**
**Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004**
**(215) 667-8600**

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.

## Software/Project Planning

### Project Planner™

Turns sketchy ideas into actual projects and draws Project Graphs in color. Schedule and control your projects, analyze alternatives with the powerful Critical Path Method. Uniquely visual and intuitive with easy menus. Available for Apple //, //+, //e, //c and Soon IBM PC. Demo kit $10.00. Complete program with elegant documentation $150.00 MC/VISA
Dealer inquiries invited.

**Applitech Software, Inc.**
**381 Harvard Street**
**Cambridge, MA 02138**
**(617) 497-8268**

Applitech Software, Inc.

## Software/Stock Market

### UNBEATABLE at $59.95!

NET WORTH - "One of the best of the portfolio management systems . . . a professional - level program" . . . Bob Schwabach, Knight Ridder News Service. Even if you currently own a portfolio management program, you will want to invest in NET WORTH too. For IBM PC/XT & compatibles. Reserve your copy today to insure prompt delivery.

**Bullish Investment Software**
**P.O. Box 853**
**Mansfield, TX 76063**
**(800) 433-3605**
**(817) 473-9249**

BULLISH™ INVESTMENT SOFTWARE

## Software/Terminal Emulations

### Multi-Terminal Emulators

Flexible communications...Ideal for those with broad or highly specific communications needs. Emulates VT52/100, 80M3A, IBM 3101, Televideo, Hazeltine, & more...or customize your own emulations using the programs copyrighted communications "language" virtually unlimited asynchronous capability. $195

**Direct.aid, Inc.**
**P.O. Box 4420**
**Boulder, CO 80306**
**(303) 442-8080**

direct·aid

## Software/Terminal Emulations

### Talisman–Terminal Magic

One program lets you emulate 90 different terminals! Now any CP/M-80 software functions completely on any CP/M-80 computer, no matter what the configuration. Talisman and a communications package make your micro the right terminal for any interactive mainframe. Keyboard customization included at no extra cost. $125

**Disco-Tech**
**P.O. Box 1659**
**Santa Rosa, CA 95402**
**(707) 523-1600**

disco tech

## Software/Utilities

### Disk Mechanic for IBM PC

The ULTIMATE Floppy Disk Backup & Repair Utility. Can Back up ALL software protected disks written on the IBM PC. Works manually or automatically. Files or sectors can be restored, searched, examined & changed. Checks disk drive speed. Requires IBM PC, DOS 1.1 (128K)/2(192K) + 64K if only 1 floppy drive. $73 Ppd. USA. Call for Info/MC/VISA

**MLJ Microsystems**
**P.O. Box 825, Dept. IL**
**Framingham, MA 01701 USA**
**(617) 926-2055**

MLJ MICROSYSTEMS

## Software/Word Processing

### PropStar Really Works!

Get what you've always wanted – get type-set quality true proportional spaced printing from Wordstar & Newword document files. PropStar prints document files on popular daisy wheel printers, does not patch your w.p. program. Available on 8" & 5" CP/M media. Only $49.95, VISA & MC accepted.

**Civil Computing Corporation**
**2111 Research Drive, Suite 1**
**Livermore, CA 94550**
**(415) 455-8086**

CIVIL COMPUTING CORPORATION

## Software/WordStar Users

The legendary MagicPrint, MagicBind and MagicIndex now available for CP/M, MS-DOS and IBM PC DOS. "MagicBind Supersedes MailMerge," concludes the leading journal *Microsystems* (Mar/84). True proportional spacing, multi-line heading/footing, footnotes, automatic numbering, indexing, form letters, legal documents. Over 70 formatting functions. Produces image-making typeset quality printouts. Ask your dealer or contact:

**Computer EdiType Systems**
**509 Cathedral Pkwy 10A**
**New York, NY 10025**
**(212) 222-8148**

<E>

## Spreadsheets

### Lotus 1-2-3 Templates

LEARN TO USE LOTUS THRU PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
1984 Federal Tax Calculator
Personal Accounting System
Personal Mailing System
$29.95 ea./2 or
more on one disk $25 ea.
VISA/MC -30 DAY
Money Back Guarantee

**EASY-AS..., INC.**
**Suite 402, 36 S. Charles St.**
**Balto., MD 21201**
**(301) 539-5540**

EASY-AS™ 1 2 3 Practical Application Templates to use with your Lotus 1-2-3® Program

## System Utility Software

### Printer & Lang. Utilities

P-FILE ($129) - A printer output to file utility that allows you to route printer output to a disk file. P-SPOOL ($99) – Allows CP/M based micros to print the contents of a file while another program is being used.
CB-80 & CB-86 UTILITIES ($149) - Functions for: directory display, drive-select & read/write error trapping, user level mgmt.

**Elite Software**
**P.O. Drawer 1194**
**Bryan, TX 77806**
**(409) 775-1782**

Elite Software Development, Inc.

# CLASSIFIED

## Positions Available

**Government Jobs**. $16,559 - $50,553/yr. Now Hiring. Your Area. 1-805-687-6000 x R-4115.

## Business Opportunities

**EXTRA INCOME FROM**

Your microcomputer. **Free** details Box 25545-A, Honolulu, HI 96825.

**IS THIS YOUR BAG?**

Agent sought to import and market **superbly crafted** exotic leather cases for lap computers. (617) 249-8258

**SOFTWARE AUTHORS**-We will **connect you to major publishers** free. Contact Softsearch, Inc., Box 281, Budd Lake, NJ 07828. 201-627-1790.

## Supplies

**Plain White TYVEK envelopes** for 5¼" disks. 10 for $2.50. TJ, etc., 4331 E. Seneca, Dept. I, Tucson, AZ 85712.

**3M SCOTCH DISKS $18.50**

5" SS/DD 18.50. 5" DS/DD 23.50 8" SS/SD 20.50. 8" SS/DD 24.95 Argonaut Dist. 1104 Buchanan #IW Antioch, CA 94509 415-778-2595.

## Supplies

We will beat any price. Maxell MD-1 21.95/10, MD-2 33.95/10. + Dysan, Verbatim, TDK, IBM, Scotch, BASF, Elephant + audio and video cassettes. 1-800-245-6000 Tape World, 220 Spring St., Bx 361, Butler, PA 16001 412-283-8621.

## Communications

**MODEM USERS** - Contact each other through multi-user **Diversi-DIAL** / 815-877-9521

## Publications

**DATA BASED ADVISOR**

The magazine for micro database management systems cuts through database confusion. Each month get working programs, reviews, tutorials, and more. InfoWorld Special--Subscribe now and get our special **dBASE III** issue FREE! 800-336-6060, or 619-236-1182 (in CA).

**INTRODUCTORY OFFER**

Keep up with the latest developments in hardware & software with our new monthly indexed reference guide to microcomputer publications. Annual sub. $30. **THE MICRO USERS' INDEX** PO Box 16343. Austin, TX 78761

## Software

**Public Domain Software**

Isn't copyrighted, so no **fees** to pay anyone! 100's of useful programs available to **rent & copy**. Call **619-941-0925** or SASE National Public Domain Center, 1062 Taylor, Vista, CA 92083.

**Home Finance Manager**

Manage all your bills, **print checks and address labels**. $30. Call KSOFT 617-369-1873. Requires dBASE II.

**Educational, recreational software** - Apple, IBM. Money-back guarantee. 20-40% off. **Free** shipping/brochure. Soft Source-R, Dept. I, Box 2931, Joliet, IL 60434.

Sell it in **InfoWorld's** Classifieds!

## Hardware

**Corvus Omninet System**

Includes 23 512K Corvus Concept systems; six 20Mb and 13 6Mb Corvus drives; 15 IBM-Corvus Transporter Cards; one 8" floppy drive. Will sell all or part. 408/253-9600.

**••• APPLE 2C $995 •••**

Full Warr. Check, money order or $2 for info. **EZ SOFT**, 11 Aborigine Way, E. Hampton, N.Y. 11937

## Hardware

**Software/Hardware Cost +**

Intro Special — **APRICOT PC** 256k, 2DD, Monitor, S/W - $2400. Huge catalog $2. Ste. 138, 6951 Warner Ave, Hunt. Bch, CA 92647 MICROLINK (714) 894-2776

## Services

**dBASE II COMPILER**

Compile your dBASE programs into lightning fast object code. $1 per file. $50 minimum.

**Vantage MicroSystems** (408) 735-7341

**Disk Conversions** - Over 140 formats (8" & 5¼") CP/M, CP/M-86 & PC-DOS. Golden Computer Sys., 2303 Lk. Harbin Rd., Morrow, GA 30260. 404/961-2485/2345.

**TELEMARKETING**

Micro H/W & S/W. HI-TECH Mgmt **1-800-547-5000**

Seek out the right software in **InfoWorld's** Classifieds.

## Miscellaneous

"**ASK ME ABOUT MY NEW COMPUTER**" Bumper Stickers. $2. HICUT, POB 420007, Dept. C3, Houston, TX 77242-0007.

---

* $13.00 per line descriptive ad (3 line minimum).

- Headline and up to 5 words in body text or address may be set in bold. Please specify copy to be boldfaced.
- Headline will hold roughly 18 bold uppercase characters or 24 bold upper/lowercase characters. Body text will hold roughly 30 characters per line counting spaces between words and correct punctuation.
- All ads must be prepaid.
- Deadline is 3 p.m. Wednesday. Issue comes out 2nd following Wednesday through Monday.
- Specify category: Accessories, Assemblers, Business Opportunities, Communications, Consultants, Education, Educational Software, Games, Hardware, Home Software, Integrated Software, Languages, Legal, Miscellaneous, Positions Available, Programming Tools, Publications, Seminars/Events, Services, Software, Spreadsheets, Supplies, Systems, Users' Groups, Utilities, Wanted, Word Processing.
- For more information, call Richard Hengehold at (415) 328-4602/(800) 227-8365. In CA call (800) 344-4636.

Name

Company

Address

City/State/ZIP

Telephone

Category

Payment: ☐ Check enclosed
Charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
☐ American Express

#

Expires

Signature

Run my ad____times

Mail this form with typewritten copy and payment to:

**Classified Advertising, InfoWorld, 1060 Marsh Road, Suite C-200, Menlo Park, California 94025**

**InfoWorld**
The Newsweekly for Microcomputer Users

**Thomas H. Kothman**
Publisher
**Human Resources & Services Manager:** D. Stephen Peterson
**Office Services Coordinator:** Anquinette Flemmings
**Financial Assistant:** Grace Duarte
**Mailroom/Supply Clerk:** Sophia Alvarez
**Receptionist:** Arline Sorensen

**Richard C. Marshall**
Associate Publisher

**Bruce A. Frymire**
Director
Corp. Marketing/Advertising Services
**Marketing Communications Manager:** Suzanne Young
**Advertising Supervisor:** Bobby Brown
**Display Advertising Coordinators:** Vi Carre, Pat Carrington
**Exhibit Coordinator:** Delia Charmel Daniels
**Classified Advertising Coordinator:** Richard Hengehold
**InfoLink Advertising Coordinator:** Leah Dansby
**Advertising Assistant:** Rhonda Young
**Advertising Billing Clerks:** Mary Lewis, Ronald Pangrac

**Cynthia R. Puig**
Production Manager
**Typesetting Supervisor:** Camille Massey
**Typesetters:** Roberta Edwards, Ellen Markoff
**Pasteup Supervisor:** Rachel E. Wasser
**Advertising Production Supervisor:** Lauren Katz-Tinsley
**Pasteup Artists:** Suzi Poore, Karin Powell, Lynne Stevens
**System Manager:** Robert Hoskins
**System Support Specialist:** Lynn Fujikawa
**Special Projects Coordinator:** Elizabeth Mann
**Production Assistant:** Nancy Groth

**John Barry**
Managing Editor, InfoWorld Books
**Associate Managing Editor:** Carol Person

**Steve Rees**
Circulation Director
**Distribution Consultants:** Gerry Kemmet (Kable), Bill Prendergast

**Thomas H. Kothman**
President
Popular Computing, Inc.
a subsidiary of CW Communications

## ADVERTISING INDEX


| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Allenbach Industries | 32 | John Wiley & Sons, Inc. | 38,71 |
| AT&T Information Systems | 27-31 | Kamerman Labs | 49 |
| Beck Manufacturing Co. | 61 | Lifetree Software, Inc. | 47 |
| CAL/Abco Peripherals Div. | 19 | Lumen Systems, Inc. | 55 |
| CDI Information Systems, Inc. | 64-65 | Main Street Software | 39 |
| Classified | 78 | Media Systems Technology, Inc. | 1 |
| Computer Accessories Corp. | C3 | Micro Flash Computer Systems Inc. | 62 |
| Computer Control Systems | 72 | MicroStuf | C4 |
| Computer Exchange | 20-21 | Mitchell Management Systems, Inc. | 67 |
| Conroy-LaPointe | 20-21 | Morrow Designs | 35 |
| Cosmos, Inc. | 17 | On-Line Business Systems, Inc. | 63 |
| Creative Microsales, Inc. | 46 | Pacifica Technology | 68 |
| Direct Software | 59 | Programmer's Shop, The | 53 |
| Disk World | 56,66 | Quaid Software, Ltd. | 68 |
| Economy Software | 7 | Qubie' | 4 |
| Electronic Arts | 10 | Safeware | 63 |
| Emerging Technology Consultants | 8 | Software Galore | 70 |
| Express Business Software | 69 | T/Maker Graphics | 44 |
| Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. | 42-43 | U.S. Robotics, Inc. | 2 |
| IBM Corporation | 41 | Ven-Tel, Inc. | C2 |
| InfoLink | 73-77 | | |
| InfoWorld Ad | 25 | | |
| Inmac | 67 | | |


*This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.*

## INFOWORLD ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES

**Regional Sales Manager Northwest Region:** Lynne Matthes, InfoWorld, 1060 Marsh Road, Suite C-200, Menlo Park, CA 94025. (415) 665-1330.

**South San Francisco Bay Area:** Roy J. Kops, InfoWorld, 1060 Marsh Road, Suite C-200, Menlo Park, CA 94025. (415) 328-4602.

**Southwest:** Kay Young, InfoWorld, 4000 MacArthur Boulevard, Suite 3000, Newport Beach, CA 92660. (714) 752-1008.

**Southwest:** Robert A. David, InfoWorld, 401 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1100, Santa Monica, CA 90401. (213) 393-0312.

**Mid-Central/Northwest:** Laura Larson, InfoWorld, 1060 Marsh Road, Suite C-200, Menlo Park, CA 94025. (408) 476-9111.

**Midwest:** Gordon Early, Robert Deming, Dwight Early & Sons, 405 North Wabash Avenue, Suite 1514, Chicago, IL 60611. (312) 644-6400.

**New England:** Bobby Brown, (800) 227-8365.

**New York/New Jersey:** Robert A. D'Ambrosio, Steven Branda, Greg Kohles, Target Media Company, 114 East Main Street, Bogota, NJ 07603. (201) 488-7900.

**Mid-Atlantic/Southeast:** Warren Langer, Warren Langer Associates, 1337 N.W. 84th Drive, Coral Springs, FL 33065. (305) 753-4124.

**InfoLink:** Kathleen Haberek, InfoWorld, 1060 Marsh Road, Suite C-200, Menlo Park, CA 94025. (415) 328-4602.

**Classified Advertising:** Richard Hengehold, InfoWorld, 1060 Marsh Road, Suite C-200, Menlo Park, CA 94025. (415) 328-4602.

***INFOWORLD*** **is a member of the CW Communications/inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 53 computer publications in 19 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Australia's *Australasian Computerworld, Australian Micro Computer Magazine, Australian PC World* and *Directories*; Brazil's *DateNews, MicroMundo*; China's *China Computerworld*; Denmark's *Computerworld/Danmark* and *MicroVerden*; Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique, Golden and OPC*; Germany's *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Market, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business* and *Commodore Magazine*; Italy's *Computerworld Italia*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan* and *Perso ComWorld*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico* and *CompuMundo*; Netherland's *CW Benelux* and *Micro/Info*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge* and *MikroData*; Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld*; Singapore's *The Asian Computerworld*; Spain's *Computerworld/Espana* and *MicroSistemas*; Sweden's *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn* and *Min Hemdator*; the UK's *Computer Management* and *Computer Business Europe*; the U.S.' *Computerworld, Hot CoCo, InCider, INFOWORLD, Jr., MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, Microcomputing, PC World, PC Jr. World, Run, 73 Magazine* and *80-Micro.***

*John C. Dvorak*

# TRAMIEL STIRS UP STORIES

Well, the dust has cleared over Uncle Jack Tramiel's takeover of **Atari.** After **big layoffs,** some stories have leaked that are worth repeating.

Most employees were glad when the ax fell because the anticipation was driving them nuts. All they heard were **rumors and stories,** such as the time when Tramiel supposedly **threw a table** of machines on the floor, saying they were all crap. He has no love for Atari hardware as it now exists.

Jack supposedly got a **parking ticket,** too, for parking without a permit in the handicapped-only zone at the company in Sunnyvale, California. You can make your own jokes out of that anecdote. One employee was supposedly **arrested** for using forged papers to extract equipment before the layoffs.

What is Jack up to? Rumor has it that he has a **32-bit computer** up his sleeve that Atari will manufacture.

But to figure out what might really happen you have to look at history. First of all, Jack is a big believer in "hardball" business ethics — you get the feeling that there is never any fun in what he does.

Next, Jack subscribes to a **vertical integration** approach toward manufacturing. That means the chips that go into a Tramiel product are made by a Tramiel company. That used to be MOS Technology, owned by Commodore.

The latter also shows a **penchant** for "dry test marketing," in which you announce products just to see what the response is. If there is not a strong demand, the product never sees the light of day.

One observer thinks Tramiel will make a deal to sell the super **Amiga machine** — that is actually the 32-bit machine he is talking about. Others see **Polo Microsystems** in some sort of adventure.

I think that Tramiel will do something more obvious than any complex deal. He will **dump** Atari products on the market as inexpensively as he can and as long as he can to try to put pressure on Commodore.

If he plays his cards right, Commodore's **stock price will tumble** and Tramiel will pull off a leveraged buy-out or merger of **Commodore and Atari.** Because of Commodore's inclination for offshore incorporation, I'll predict that Commodore will actually absorb Atari rather than vice versa.

Now, Atari/Commodore will be back in the vertical integration mold — and with a license for the **Hyperion design,** the 8088 chip, and other Intel chips, Jack can go in several directions. Personally, I think it's guys like Tramiel who keep things **interesting.**

**We Get Anti-IBM Letters Dept.** Don Cooke, president of Geographic Data Technology, asks: "What did IBM have to do so that when NBC news gave a detailed report on the failure of the Space Shuttle computer (on June 25) they never mentioned IBM's name?"

From Paul Stackhouse of Boston comes this note outlining a letter sent to F. Warren McFarlan, director of the first-year program at Harvard, who **endorsed** the IBM "standard."

Stackhouse says, "Harvard Business School and IBM. How wholesome, how American! This alliance reminds me of when good ol' Adolf Hitler and Joe Stalin got together to split up Poland. These two people were diametrically opposed philosophically yet they found a temporary use for each other because they had one thing in common — a lust for power. Harvard's business school should defend innovation, not stifle it."

Harvard? Innovation? Both words in the same sentence — I think **it's a first.** (Actually, I love kidding those happy-go-lucky folks at Harvard.)

William Mensch, president of Western Design Center, writes: "You incorrectly stated that Western Digital is developing a 16-bit version of the 6502. The correct name of the company is the Western Design Center and the name of the new chip is the W65SC816."

**Oops,** I did it again. I should ask Bill why the company changed its name. I liked the name Western Digital. Western Design Center sounds either like an art school or a furniture store.

**Swamped with Real Programmers Entries Dept.** Boy, have I received more than a few "Real Programmers" contest entries. Keep them coming. Jonathan Sachs of Sand River Software has these winners:

***Real Programmers** can't spell "quiche."*

***Real Programmers** won't participate in a sport that requires a change of clothes.*

***Real Programmers** would rather improve something than sell it.*

***Real Programmers** don't use word processors. They write specs with a line editor and a homebrew version of Run-Off. This may be one reason why Real Programmers don't write specs.*

Some more entries from someone who forgot to sign the letter:

***Real Programmers** don't wear suits and ties. If you see one with a new haircut, sell all your stock in the company he works for — he knows the company is failing, and he's obviously looking for another job.*

***Real Programmers** drink lots of coffee from Styrofoam cups — but haven't bothered to figure out how to use the coffee maker.*

Do you want to understand the microcomputer industry? All you have to do is **figure out why Xerox can't compete in it.** That's all there is to it.

People like to say how AT&T is a shoo-in in the computer business because **Bell Labs** invented the transistor. Hey, look at Xerox — it invented the mouse, the Macintosh, Small Talk, and dozens of user-interface advances. So what?

What about **Data General?** I was tossing some old files the other day and ran into a *Business Week* article from June 5, 1978. There it was, the CS/20, the Data General microcomputer **priced at $13,820** (an aggressively low price, according to *Business Week*). The big advantage of the CS/20? **It runs Cobol.**

According to the article, Data General president Edson D. de Castro "is clearly convinced that Cobol will give him a competitive advantage."

Years ago a friend of mine was always touting Data General as a company to watch. I think **a comparison** of sales figures between Apple and Data General says it all. DG **zigged** when it should have **zagged.** □

# LINE PROTECTION NEVER LOOKED BETTER.

Computer Accessories has created the first line conditioning devices you don't have to scare people into buying. Power Directors have far more to offer than protection against lost data or damaged equipment. They are attractive, functional additions to any computer system.

The front panel switches let the user power up every component, individually or simultaneously. The Model P12 shown above even has a digital clock, and an optional Data Director for operating multiple peripherals from a single port.

Inside, there is plenty of the innovative technology you've come to expect from Computer Accessories: Semiconductor devices that respond to voltage changes in under a nanosecond. MOV resistor circuits that can shunt thousands of watts, plus a built-in circuit breaker.

Power Directors are supported by an outstanding promotion, packaging and literature program. And they are part of a complete line of cables, interface cards, software, media storage, and monitor bases, with many more products under development.

**For our complete catalog, phone (619) 695-3773. Or write Computer Accessories, 7696 Formula Place, San Diego, CA 92121.**

computer accessories

# International Connections

With the industry's most popular data communications program, the world is at your command.

An import/export office in New Jersey can instantly check the London market for current dollar exchange rates ... send Hong Kong an updated production schedule ... print-out the week's sales results from the Dallas branch.

There's virtually no limit to how far you can reach with your microcomputer, ordinary telephone lines, and CROSSTALK.

Even if your own business and personal needs are closer to home, you'll appreciate CROSSTALK's compatibility with a wide user base ... smart terminal characteristics ... total modem control ... and the ability to capture data at a high speed for later off-line editing. CROSSTALK has extras you may not find in other programs. Data capture to memory buffer (and on-line display). Protocol error-checking file transfer. Modem/telephone hangup, and display of elapsed time of call. Command file power and flexibility. Remote takeover and operation. And much more.

There is a CROSSTALK version for almost every CP/M, CP/M-86, or IBM DOS based microcomputer system. See your dealer, or write for a brochure.

CROSSTALK

MICROSTUF®

1845 The Exchange / Atlanta, Georgia 30339 / (404) 952-0267

CROSSTALK is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc., CP/M and CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc., IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.